

GUIDES TO GERMAN RECORDS MICROFILMED AT ALEXANDRIA, VA.

No. 10. Records of the Reich Ministry for Armaments and War Production

The National Archives  
National Archives and Records Service  
General Services Administration

Washington: 1959

This finding aid, prepared under the direction of the Committee for the Study of War Documents of the American Historical Association, has been reproduced by the National Archives as part of its program of facilitating the use of records in its custody.

The microfilm described in this list has been deposited in the National Archives by the American Historical Association and may be identified as Microcopy No. T-73. It may be consulted at the National Archives. A price list appears on the last page. Those desiring to purchase microfilm should write to the Exhibits and Publications Branch, National Archives, Washington 25, D. C.

Some of the papers reproduced on the microfilm referred to in this and other guides of the same series may have been of private origin. The fact of their seizure is not believed to divest their original owners of any literary property rights in them. Anyone, therefore, who publishes them in whole or in part without permission of their authors may be held liable for infringement of such literary property rights.

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION  
COMMITTEE FOR THE STUDY OF WAR DOCUMENTS

GUIDES TO GERMAN RECORDS MICROFILMED AT ALEXANDRIA, VA.

No. 10 Records of the Reich Ministry for Armaments and War Production  
(Reichsministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion)

THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION (AHA)  
COMMITTEE FOR THE STUDY OF WAR DOCUMENTS

GUIDES TO GERMAN RECORDS MICROFILMED AT ALEXANDRIA, VA.

This is part of a series of guides prepared by the American Historical Association listing records microfilmed at Alexandria, Va., by the American Historical Association Microfilming Project.

An American Committee for the Study of War Documents was established in 1955 as a private group of scholars interested in documentary research and especially in the microfilming of records of foreign origin kept in American depositories. In 1956, the American Committee became a committee of the American Historical Association. Its present Chairman (1959) is Professor Oron J. Hale, University of Virginia, who was preceded by Dean Reginald H. Phelps, Harvard University, and Professor Lynn M. Case of the University of Pennsylvania. An initial Ford Foundation grant and additional funds provided by the Old Dominion Foundation enabled the Committee to undertake the cataloguing and microfilming of declassified German records in the custody of the World War II Records Division of the National Archives (previously TAGO, Departmental Records Branch) at Alexandria, Virginia.

The plans for screening and microfilming of these materials were prepared by a Subcommittee on Microfilming under the Chairmanship to the end of 1956 of Professor E. Malcolm Carroll, Duke University, and his successor, Dr. Fritz T. Epstein, The Library of Congress. Professor Gerhard L. Weinberg of the University of Kentucky directed the microfilming team in Alexandria in 1956/7 which is now under the supervision of Dr. Dagmar Horne Perman.

The present guide describes a complete record group filmed by the Microfilming Project of the AHA Committee. Since the project is not yet complete, the guide to some record groups will appear in installments.

The American Historical Association expresses its appreciation for the cooperation given to its Committee for the Study of War Documents by the staffs of the National Archives, especially its World War II Records Division, as well as the U.S. Department of the Army.

Washington, D.C., June 1959

Dr. Boyd C. Shafer  
Executive Secretary, AHA

## P R E F A C E

This Guide is one of a series of finding aids describing those declassified seized German records deposited at the World War II Records Division, National Archives, that have been microfilmed by the Microfilming Project of the Committee for the Study of War Documents of the American Historical Association. The Guide contains the text of data sheets identifying records filmed. A copy of each data sheet has been filmed as a target sheet at the beginning of each roll of film.

The present Guide covers 193 rolls of film of records of the Reichministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, or Speer Ministry (N.A. World War II Records Division Record Group 1007), pertaining to the operation of the German war economy during World War II. This collection includes records of the regional subordinate of the ministry, and in particular, a large block of records of records of Rüstungskommando Augsburg. The Rüstungskommandos and Rüstungsinspektionen were originally subordinates of the Oberkommando der Wehrmacht, Wehrwirtschafts- und Rüstungsamt (OKW/WI Rüst Amt), but were later subordinated in part to the Speer Ministry. The records of the OKW/WI Rüst Amt (Records of Headquarters, German Armed Forces High Command, Part I, Guide No. 7, and Part II, Guide forthcoming) should also be consulted for records of these agencies, and in particular for their Kriegstagebücher. Additional related material may be found described in the aforementioned Guides and in the records of the Reich Ministry of Economics (Guide No. 1); Records of the Organisation Todt (Guide No. 4); and the Miscellaneous German Records Collection, Part II, Series EAP 66 (Guide No. 8). The Speer Ministry collection includes some stray files of other ministries, military agencies, private firms, business organizations, and some German agencies engaged in the economic administration and exploitation of occupied territories. Some of the stray material dates from years prior to World War II.

In this collection about 690 folders have not been filmed. These contained the following types of material: routine forms and correspondence (e.g. application-forms, ration cards, bills for office equipment), of which samples have been filmed; stray material, too fragmentary to be meaningful; published library materials; technical items (blueprints, production specifications); fragmentary card-catalogs and statistics, highly incomplete and partially unidentifiable; duplicates; and badly damaged or unfilmable items. At the end of this guide are described a number of folders of photostats which were too poorly legible to be filmed, but include documents of special interest. These photostats remain in the custody of the National Archives, and maybe used there. In this Guide some groups of closely related records have been described under one general description. In these cases the first frame number of each folder in the group appears below the general description. In the descriptions of documents the following abbreviations are used: "RMfRuK" for Reichministerium (or Reichminister) für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion; "OKW/WI Rüst Amt" for Oberkommando der Wehrmacht, Wehrwirtschafts- und Rüstungsamt; "Rüst Kdo" and "Rüst In" for Rüstungskommando and Rüstungsinspektion; "RWM" for Reichswirtschaftsministerium. The provenance of files of the Reichministerium für Bewaffnung und Munition (direct predecessor of the RMfRuK) is given in this guide as "Reichministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion."

The terms "Serial" and "Roll" in this Guide refer to the sequence of the film. The "Item" number is the identification symbol on the original folder within the captured records collection. "Provenance" indicates, where ascertainable, the archival origin of the documents whose description follows. The symbol "FT" means that the folder has been filmed throughout, the symbol "FS" denotes that the folder has been filmed selectively. "1st frame" gives the frame number of the first page of the folder. Every exposure has been given a frame number consecutively throughout the filming operation.

The "Notes" provide a general idea of the nature of the materials but should not be taken as exhaustive descriptions. When the German file number could be ascertained, it has been included. The nature of the records filmed makes it necessary for researchers to check the whole guide.

The microfilms of these records are deposited in the National Archives, Washington 25, D.C., as microcopy T-73, and should be requested by adding to "T-73" the roll numbers. The descriptions appearing in this Guide were prepared by Dr. Dagmar E. Ferman, Mrs. Berenice A. Carroll, and Miss Helen Liebel.

Berenice A. Carroll  
1959

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	<u>1</u>
1	1	Reichsministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, Zentralamt Berlin	RMFRuK/1	FT	1045137	A small group of letters and telegrams from Reichminister Albert Speer (Führerhauptquartier) to Oberstleutnant Baumbach and from Baumbach to various Horstkommendanten arranging for special high priority flights in April and May 1945.	
			RMFRuK/2	FT	1045145	"Verhandlungen über Absätze von Bauarbeitern vom Chemischen Erzeugungsplan für Jäger-Programm; Berlin, den 15. Mai 1944." Record of decision taken at a meeting of Reichminister Speer, Präs. Kehrl (Planungsamt), Min. Str. Dorsch (Amt Bau) representatives of other economic branches about labor forces (from Auschwitz, Italy, Estonia) to be used for repairs of air-raid damages (Massnahmen zur Flieger-schadenbeseitigung bei den Hydrantenwerken, Sitzung Leuna, 16.5.1944).	
			RMFRuK/3	FS	1045149	A file containing miscellaneous items pertaining to the last days of the war, the armistice and German demobilization, April-May 1945. Of interest is a memo of Speer, dated May 5, 1945, outlining the scope of his responsibilities as Reichminister für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion and Reichwirtschaftsminister, 10 frames not filmed, post-armistice provenance.	
			RMFRuK/4	FT	1045207	Stray item, a circular to Betriebsführer der rüstungswichtigen gewerblichen Kriegswirtschaft from the Reichminister für Bewaffnung und Munition, Speer, pertaining to freeing of personnel for military duty, September 1942. Other stray items.	
			RMFRuK/5	FT	1045214	Stray item, a circular of Reichminister für Bewaffnung und Munition, Speer, assuming central direction for a drive for increased productivity, Feb. 25, 1942.	
			RMFRuK/6	FT	1045216	A very interesting group of documents pertaining to the demolition program in areas about to be seized by Allied troops, March-May 1945. A speech of Speer (radio broadcast) of April 10, 1945, points out his opposition to a general destruction program, bears interesting annotations and corrections by Speer. Duplicate omitted. A photostat of this speech appears in T-77. Serial 10, W1/IF 5.71.	
			RMFRuK/7	FT	1045256	Stray item, records of destruction of files, 6.4.1945.	
			RMFRuK/8	FT	1045253	Speer's report about German armaments and war production in 1944, dated January 27, 1945.	
			RMFRuK/9	FT	1045279	A group of Reiseberichte, dealing with the exploration of economic possibilities in Yugoslavia, Slovakia and other Balkan states, 1941-43.	

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes	2
1	1	Reichsministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion Zentralamt, Berlin	RMFRuK/11	FT	1045327	"Meldungen über Feindeinflüge, 1.6.44-31.7.44." Daily reports about the nature and effects of airraids, prepared by the Reichsministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion.	
			RMFRuK/12	FT	1045520	Newspaper excerpts about Rüstungsrat and Geheimrat Hermann Bächer, 1942. Duplicates omitted.	
			RMFRuK/13	FT	1045523	Arbeitsstab Dr. Carl, Beschaffung von Unterlagen über Energieversorgung Schwedens, 1944." Group of correspondence about that subject.	
			RMFRuK/14	FT	1045556	Group of correspondence, memoranda and other papers relating to questions of electric power in Luxemburg and some parts of France.	
			RMFRuK/15	FT	1045634	Correspondence of Speer and Gustav Simon, Gauleiter Weßling, 1941-44.	
		Der Generalinspektor für Wasser und Energie; RMFRuK Zentralamt Berlin;	RMFRuK/16	FT	1045641	Instructions to Chef des Bürostabes Dr. Albert Vögler, Essen, - about disposition of Lagerbestände, December 1944. Duplicates omitted.	
			RMFRuK/17	FT	1045676	Correspondence of the Generalinspektor für Wasser und Energie about the organization and reorganization of electric power in Elsass, 1943.	
		Daimler-Benz A.G. Mannheim;	RMFRuK/18	FT	1045781	"Richtlinien für die Verwendung von Kurz-Gleitlagern, Berlin, den 20. Juli 1944." Prepared by RMFRuK, Technisches Amt, Unterguppe Fertigung; Oberst Schaeße, Gruppe Rosenthal. Duplicate omitted.	
			RMFRuK/19	FT	1046058	"Verlagerungen." Contains internal correspondence and other material of Daimler-Benz A.G. on dealings with Beauftragte für das Kraftfahrzeugprogramm des Reichsministers für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, 1944.	
		RMFRuK, Zentralamt Berlin	RMFRuK/21	FT	1046190	"Sonderausschuss Fahrzeug-Aufbauten, Materialeinsatz/Type 1944." Reports on use of materials in production of automobiles.	
			RMFRuK/23	FT	1046198	Administrative circular of Chef des technischen Amtes, Saur, June 20, 1944.	
			RMFRuK/24	FT	1046202	Circular of Werkbeauftragte des Generalkommissars für Sofortmaßnahmen (Arbeitsstab Geilenberg) about priorities for reconstruction of Werk Zeitz, 18.6.1944.	
1- 2 2	1- 2 2	Beauftragter des Generalbevollmächtigten F.S. Kraftfahrzeugwesen beim Stabe des Chefs in Frankreich	RMFRuK/25	FT	1046318	Group of statistics about armaments in 1941, according to the areas (Gaus) in which they were produced. File of correspondence and statistics of the Beauftragter des Generalbevollmächtigten f.d. Kraftfahrzeugwesen beim Stabe des Chefs in Frankreich, pertaining to the production of cars in France, 1941-44.	



Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	ket frame	Notes	3
2	2	Reichministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, Zentralamt Berlin	RMfRuK/29	FT	1046770	"Richtlinien für die Werkstoffwahl, bearbeitet von der Reichsstelle für Metalle im Einvernehmen mit der Reichsstelle für Eisen und Stahl (Techn. Abtlg.), der Reichsstelle 'Chemie' und der Reichsstelle für Kautschuk und Asbest, mit der Erfahrungsgemeinschaft 'Metalle' beim Reichsminister für Bewaffnung und Munition, dem Oberkommando der Wehrmacht und den Wehrmachtteilen." No date.	
			RMfRuK/30	FT	1046785	Circulars of the Reichsministerium für Bewaffnung und Munition, dealing with "Organisation, Aufbau des Wehrkriegsbeauftragten, Arbeitseinsatz, Maschinen-Auskehr-Aktion, Sonderaktionen, Informationsberichte," and administrative matters, 1943. Includes an organization chart of the ministry.	
			RMfRuK/33	FT	1047015	Two folders entitled "Waffenplanung, Dir. Hünen, Hauptausschuss Waffen, Büro Berlin, Abt. P 5," containing lists of minimum production of arms to be achieved in spring 1945 and a group of identification cards, priority certificates, etc., of Direktor Karl Hünen, Beauftragter im Stab der Sonderausschüsse. Hünen was a trouble-shooter in charge of getting spare machinery parts. For material showing the provenance of these two folders, see document in custody of Military Records Branch, Alexandria, Va. Duplicate omitted.	
			RMfRuK/34	FT	1047182	Folder belonging together with folders described in RMfRuK/33, entitled "Gegenüberstellung von Freiformschmiedestücken zum Gerät und Grossersatzteil, 1943-45, Dir. Hünen," containing charts dealing with production of armaments.	
			RMfRuK/35	FT	1047247	Folder containing lists of firms producing armaments (Erste-telle) in the last months of the war, Feb.-May 1945.	
			RMfRuK/36	FT	1047319	"Grossersatzteil-Plan," Folder belonging together with folders described in RMfRuK/33 (Hauptausschuss Waffen der Reichsminister für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, Sonderausschuss W 93, Der Leiter: Direktor K. Hünen) containing production charts, dated March 1945.	
			RMfRuK/37	FT	1047438	Folder belonging to the folders described in RMfRuK/33, "Liefermeldungen" (Hauptausschuss Waffen beim RMfRuK, Sonderausschuss W 93, Der Leiter: Direktor K. Hünen). Charts with annotations showing delivery of armaments in March 1945.	
			RMfRuK/38	FT	1047483	Organization plan of the Hauptausschuss Waffen beim RMfRuK, January 1945. Duplicates omitted.	

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes	4
3	3	Reichsministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, Zentralamt Berlin	RMFRuK/39	FT	1047495	"Organisationsplan, Anschriftenverzeichnis des Hauptausschusses Munition beim Reichsminister für Bewaffnung und Munition, Stand vom 28. Februar 1943."	
			RMFRuK/41	FT	1047592	"Gliederung des Hauptausschusses I (Munition) beim Reichsminister für Bewaffnung und Munition, Stand vom 1. März 1942."	
			RMFRuK/43	FT	1047612	"Aktplan, Präsident Kehr;" and "Aktplan des Arbeitsgebietes: Planung verschiedener Fertigungen," probably filing system of the Planungsamt of the RMFRuK; not dated.	
			RMFRuK/44	FT	1047634	Mail logs showing summaries of letters received, 1944.	
			RMFRuK/45	FT	1047710	Group of letters of the Planungsamt of the RMFRuK dealing with representation of large industrial groups on the Rüstungskommissionen, 1944.	
			RMFRuK/46	FT	1047725	Folder contains "Widerschriften über die Sitzungen der Hauptabteilung Fachliche Planung, Präsident Kehrli vorstehend," October 1944-January 1945.	
			RMFRuK/47	FT	1047793	File probably collected from fragments of other files, containing some information on the evacuation of various factories producing electrical machinery, 1944. Duplicates omitted.	
			RMFRuK/48	FT	1047944	Summaries of meetings, correspondence and production plans of the Planungsamt dealing with supplies of textiles, November 1943-August 1944.	
			RMFRuK/49	FT	1048025	Circulars of the Leiter des Planungsamts, December 1943-February 1944. Duplicates omitted.	
			RMFRuK/50	FT	1048065	Chart presenting "Bohstoffplanung für die Zeit vom 1.10.43-31.3.44" and administrative regulations for evacuations in case of air-raid damage to headquarters in Berlin, 1943. (Handakten II text 1. u. 4, Dr. Toepfer).	
			RMFRuK/51	FT	1048143	File of Dr. Toepfer, dealing with a plan to transfer certain production to occupied Western areas (Dec. 21, 1943) and with 1945 evacuation plans.	
			RMFRuK/52	FT	1048169	Stray item, letter of Dr. Krauch to Rüstungsamt, RMFRuK (General Waeger) about construction man-power shortage, Nov. 1943.	
			RMFRuK/53	FT	1048172	Reports on supplies for and production of various German exploited wolfram mines in France (at Montbelleux, Montdelesee, Puy-les-Vignes, Leucamp). 1944.	
			RMFRuK/54	FT	1048234	Correspondence about possibilities of increased wolfram production in France, 1943-44.	

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Flad	1st frame-	Notes	5
3	3	Reichsministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, Zentralamt Berlin; Reichsminister für die besetzten Ostgebiete	RMfRuK/55	FT	1048244	File of administrative circulars, correspondence and memoranda, mostly internal routine matters of the Planungsamt, 1944-45.	
			RMfRuK/56	FT	1048649	Folder of the Reichsminister für die besetzten Ostgebiete containing some routine correspondence pertaining to allocations of machinery transported from the West, 1944.	
4	4	Reichsministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, Zentralamt Berlin	RMfRuK/57	FT	1048720	"Arbeitskräfteleerung mittels Rotzettel-Verfahren," problems of labor supply, 1943. Duplicates omitted.	
			RMfRuK/58	FT	1048751	Circulars of Reichsminister für Bewaffnung und Munition dealing with Organization der Rüstungsdienststellen and collection of Anschriften der Rüstungskommissionen, Rüstungsinspektionen, Wehrkreisbeauftragten und Rüstungsobmännern, 1943-44.	
			RMfRuK/59	FT	1048872	Absenteeism records of Böchling'sche Eisen und Stahlwerke, Wölklingen, 1943-44. A report on air-raid damages to Fabrik E. Merck, pharmaceutical company, 1944.	
			RMfRuK/60	FT	1048888	"Arbeitsplan der Rüstungs-Abteilung im Rüstungsamt des Reichsministers für Bewaffnung und Munition." No date.	
			RMfRuK/61	FT	1048921	Stray item, circular of the RMfRuK about confiscation of fine optical instruments, 1944. Duplicates omitted.	
		Zentralbüro für Mineralöl, GMBH	RMfRuK/63	FT	1048923	A file of the Zentralbüro für Mineralöl, GMBH, containing statistical data dealing with planned and achieved production, export and import of fuel, 1944.	
			RMfRuK/64	FT	1049185	Group of circulars, letters and orders of the Generalbevollmächtigte für den Arbeitseinsatz and of the Reichsminister für Bewaffnung und Munition dealing with labor forces, 1942-43.	
			RMfRuK/65	FT	1049219	Erlaß des Reichsministers für Bewaffnung und Munition, Rüstungsamt. "Überprüfung der Fach- und ungeschulten Kräfte der Jg. 08 und jünger aus der gewerbl. Kriegswirtschaft," 6 October 1942.	
			RMfRuK/68	FT	1049223	Diagram of "Rohstoffversorgung 1943, Schätzung."	
		Heereswaffenamt, Nachschubstab 7	RMfRuK/69	FT	1049225	Two copies of "Denkschrift über den Rohstoffbedarf und die Rohstoffdeckung für ein 63 Divisionenheer, sowie eine entsprechende Luft- und Seemacht;" one copy with editorial comments, the other with a covering letter dated 15.12.1925. Enclosed two Merkblätter für die Beantragung von Rohstoffen für die Fertigung von Heergerät, one dated August 1943. The provenance of the "Denkschrift" is probably Heereswaffenamt, Nachschubstab, the predecessor of the OKM/WI 28 Amt.	

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
4	4	Reichsminister für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, Zentralamt Berlin	RMfRuK/70	FT	1049342	Stray item, letter of Dr. Krauch to Chef des Rohstoffamts (Kehrl) stressing the importance of slave labor for the continuation of chemical production in Germany, 1944.
			RMfRuK/71	FT	1049344	"Richtlinien für den Einsatz von Revisionstruppe (B-Truppe)," instructions to guards of POW camps; 1944?
			RMfRuK/72	FT	1049349	Circular letter of Rüstungsamt, Lehren- und Werkzeugbewirtschaftungsstelle, dealing with "Aufgaben der Lehren- und Werkzeugbewirtschaftungsstelle, 21.6.42.
			RMfRuK/73	FT	1049352	Letter of Paul Fleiger, Vorsitzender der Reichsvereinigung Kohle, to Speer, dated 7.3.45, stating that the breakdown of transportation prevents the supplying of armaments industry and utilities with coal.
			RMfRuK/74	FT	1049355	"Aktenverzeichnis Ro Rohstoffe/ III," no date, and "Arbeitsgebiet des Referats III b," 1.2.1937.
			RMfRuK/75	FT	1049367	Erlasse des Hauptlings Metalle beim Reichsminister für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion dealing with manpower, 1944.
		Reichsstelle für Kautschuk und Asbest;	RMfRuK/77	FT	1049381	Folder of the Reichsstelle für Kautschuk und Asbest dealing with "Lieferung Asbesthaltiger Waren in das Generalgouvernement," 1940-42.
5	5	RMfRuK, Rohstoffamt	RMfRuK/78	FT	1049875	Correspondence of the RMfRuK Rohstoffamt about financing of Zellwolle production in Germany and Holland, 1941-45.
		RMfRuK, Zentralamt Berlin	RMfRuK/79	FT	1050068	Der Arbeitseinsatz-Ingenieur. Sammlung aller Bestimmungen und Richtlinien in laufender Folge, herausgegeben vom Rüstungsamt- Reichs-Arbeitseinsatz-Ingenieur - und unter Mitwirkung des Zentralamts des Reichsministeriums für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, 1944.
		RMfRuK, Maschinelles Berichtswesen	RMfRuK/81	FT	1050262	"Arbeitsplan, Stand 1.2.44, Maschinelles Berichtswesen des Reichsministers für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion," Berlin. Duplicates omitted.
			RMfRuK/86	FT	1050312	"Arbeitsplan, Stand 12.7.43, Maschinelles Berichtswesen des Reichsministers für Bewaffnung und Munition," Berlin.
			RMfRuK/87	FT	1050353	"Anweisung für die Behandlung von V.S.-Druckschriften der Abteilung MB (M.B.V.S.Dr.Anw.), Maschinelles Berichtswesen des Reichsministers für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion," 1943. Duplicates omitted.
			RMfRuK/82	FT	1050361	Maschinelles Berichtswesen des Reichsministers für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, "Anweisungen für die an der Bearbeitung der Fertigungsberichte beteiligten Dienststellen," Jan.1.1945.
			RMfRuK/83	FT	1050381	Maschinelles Berichtswesen; a group of correspondence and reports about conditions in the barracks of foreign workers and POW working in German industry, 1944.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes	7
5	5	Reichsministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, Maschinelles Berichtswesen	RMfRuK/88	FT	1050397	Rüstungsamt/Maschinelles Berichtswesen 3 "Nummerung der Hauptauschüsse und Sondermasschüsse, Hauptringe und Sonderringe, Spezialsonderauschüsse und Spezialenderringe, Stand 15.12.1942." Duplicates omitted.	
			RMfRuK/89	FT	1050466	Rüstungsamt/Maschinelles Berichtswesen 3 "Nummerung der Abnahmestellen bzw. Bemaßsichten, Ausgabe 1.1.1943."	
			RMfRuK/90	FT	1050572	Maschinelles Berichtswesen des Reichsministers für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion II/c "Munition, Teilband 06, vom 1.2.1944."	
			RMfRuK/91	FT	1050632	Rüstungsamt/Maschinelles Berichtswesen des Reichsministers: "Bestimmungen für die Nummerung der Wehrmachtgeräte, vom 1.10.1942."	
ov	ov		RMfRuK/92	FT	1050642	A group of lists: "Landesschützen-Ersatz- und Ausbildungs-Batl. I/7, Aufgliederung nach Berufs- und Einsatztruppen mit Tauglichkeitsgraden, Aufgliederung nach Einsatz und Jahrgängen mit Tauglichkeitsgraden, Aufgliederung der Kompanien nach Einsatz und Jahrgängen mit Tauglichkeitsgraden, Gesamtübersicht nach Jahrgängen mit Tauglichkeitsgraden," and "Wehrmeldeamt, Jahrgangsgruppe 1884-1900: Aufgliederung nach Berufsgruppen, Aufgliederung nach UK-Bedarfsträgern und Jahrgang; Aufgliederung nach Jahrgang und UK-Bedarfsträgern."	
6	6		RMfRuK/93	FT	1050941	"Personal-Einselerfassung, Heeres-Verwaltungsamt." Stray incomplete item Aktenvermerk of the Chief of Maschinelles Berichtswesen about proposals of Personal-Einselerfassung made to Obergruppenführer Frank, 29.12.1944.	
			RMfRuK/96	FT	1050943	"Personal-Einselerfassung AG 890, MB-Angehöriger," internal correspondence pertaining to same project as folder RMfRuK/93.	
			RMfRuK/105	FT	1050955	"Verzeichnis der MB-Besirke, sowie MB-Gaustellen, Stand 1.12.44."	
			RMfRuK/106	FT	1050964	Text of speech of unknown author dealing with personnel statistics, Sept. 1942.	
			RMfRuK/107	FT	1050995	"Kriegsstärkenachweis, Abteilung Maschinelles Berichtswesen," 1944. Duplicates omitted.	
		RMfRuK, Maschinelles Berichtswesen, Bezirksstelle VII;	RMfRuK/110	FT	1051225	"G/D Betriebe, Gau Schwaben, Firmenzirkel C, Berichtsmonat Februar 1944," list of firms with number of employees, showing number of foreign workers and POW's working for each firm.	
		RMfRuK, Maschinelles Berichtswesen	RMfRuK/115	FT	1051241	Folder dealing with a project of the section Maschinelles Berichtswesen, namely statistical and descriptive inventory taken of stocks of various war-important materials and products in Germany, 1944. Duplicates omitted.	
			RMfRuK/116	FT	1051255	"Toxicologische Feststellungen über die Gesamtheit der ersten neun Offiziersanwärter-Lehrgänge, sowie über den 11. Offiziersanwärter-Lehrgang (12.10.1942-16.12.1942)," prepared by Oberkommando der	

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	let frame	Notes	8
6	6	Reichsministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, Maschinelles Berichtswesen	EMFRuK/117	FT	1051278	Wehrmacht, Leiter M/B OKW, nur für den Dienstgebrauch. "Soziologische Feststellungen über die Gesamtheit der ersten acht Offizieranwärter-Lehrgänge, sowie über den 9. Offizieranwärter-Lehrgang, 25.2.1942-30.5.1942." prepared by Oberkommando der Wehrmacht, Leiter M/B OKW, nur für den Dienstgebrauch. Duplicate omitted.	
			EMFRuK/119	FT	1051299	Statistics prepared by Maschinelles Berichtswesen, dealing with Fahnenjunker-Lehrgänge, 1945.	
6-7	6-7		EMFRuK/128	FT	1051324	"Befehle, Rundschreiben, Hausverfügungen u.ä." 1942-45, of Maschinelles Berichtswesen.	
7	7		EMFRuK/131	FT	1051814	"Personal-Erfassung MB." 1944.	
			EMFRuK/132	FT	1051913	Folder of administrative circulars, orders, reports, etc., dealing with the operations of the section Maschinelles Berichtswesen of the EMFRuK; 1944-45. See also EMFRuK/128.	
			EMFRuK/133	FT	1052548	Folder containing technical details of numerical identification of war material and IBM processes.	
			EMFRuK/134	FT	1052941	"Kriegereiserverordnung; Dienstreisen von Offz. u. Mannsch." Administrative folder, 1944.	
8	8		EMFRuK/135	FT	1053047	"Besprechungsnotiz, Arbeitstagung des Arbeitsausschusses für grundsätzliche Fragen in Prag v. 27.-29.7.44." Duplicate omitted.	
			EMFRuK/136	FT	1053064	"Besprechungsnotiz, Arbeitstagung des Arbeitsausschusses für grundsätzliche Fragen in Prag v. 27.-29. Juli 1944" (see also EMFRuK/135); "Akt anvermerk über die Besprechung des Arbeitskreises Maschinenbelegung und Reichswarenummerung am 30. Juni 1944 in Prag, Skodawerke."	
			EMFRuK/148	FT	1053096	Folder dealing with procurement of various electric tabulating and calculating machines, and questions of international patents protecting various makes of these machines (IBM etc.), 1943.	
			EMFRuK/149	FT	1053151	"Wochenberichte, 18.1.45-28.3.45."	
			EMFRuK/150	FT	1053179	"Ag. Pers. u. H., Allgemeines," personnel and administrative routine material, 1944-45.	
			EMFRuK/151	FT	1053278	"Lagebestandsmeldung der Ostlager." Instructions and technical material on IBM processing of material on the title subject.	
			EMFRuK/152	FT	1053301	"Wehrpflichtigen-Einzelerfassung," 1944. Material dealing with a statistical project handled by MB.	
			EMFRuK/153	FT	1053396	"Personal-Einzelerfassung, Legarett-Belegung," 1945. Material similar to EMFRuK/152. Duplicates omitted.	
			EMFRuK/153a	FT	1053410	"Wehrpflichtigenmeldung Stichtag 31.8.41." Folder containing technical information and instructions on IBM processing of information on Wehrpflichtige. See also EMFRuK/201.	

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes	9
8	8	Reichsministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, Maschinelles Be- richtwesen	RMfRuK/154	FT	1053479	"RAM - Statistik;" material similar to 153a. 1944.	
			RMfRuK/155	FT	1053507	"Nummerung der Hauptausschüsse und Sonderausschüsse, Hauptringe und Sonderringe, Stand 5.44."	
			RMfRuK/157	FT	1053683	"Anlagen zum Vorschlag." Material similar to RMfRuK/153a.	
			RMfRuK/158	FT	1053717	"Zur Einführung der Reichswarenummer im Kriegsschiffbau, Berlin, Oktober 1944," Verfasser: Mr. Stabs. Ing. J.H. Hansen - Mary Rüst/K II L 11.	
			RMfRuK/159	FT	1053729	"Vorschlag für die Erfassung der bei den Heereszeugämtern lagernden Bestände an Kleingerät unter Einsatz des Lochkartenverfahrens, Berlin, den 8.6.43."	
			RMfRuK/161	FT	1053737	"Vorschlag für die Zusammenstellung der monatl. Lazarettkran- kennnachweise unter Einsatz des Lochkartenverfahrens. Ausgearbeitet von Stabsarzt Dr. Mikst und Schuch; MB am 26.8.43."	
			RMfRuK/167	FT	1053754	"Nummerung der Hauptausschüsse und Sonderausschüsse, Hauptringe und Sonderringe, Stand 5.44." Duplicates omitted.	
			RMfRuK/172	FT	1053772	"KV-Auszeichnungen, Auserterminalisch." File of correspondence pertaining to petitions for war decorations to personnel which helped evacuate important materials during air-raid fires in the central office of Maschinelles Berichtwesen in Berlin, 1944.	
			RMfRuK/173	FT	1053808	"GEC-Maschinen." Folder dealing with administrative matters, purchase, theft and payment of rent of various machines used by Ma- schinelles Berichtwesen, 1943-45.	
			RMfRuK/174	FT	1053935	Group of rent contracts of the German trustee in Amsterdam of the International Business Machines Corporation, New York, with the Maschinelles Berichtwesen des RMfRuK concerning various types of machines, 1943.	
			RMfRuK/180	FT	1054008	"Wehrmeldeamt: Namentliche Liste der UK-gestellten Wehrpflich- tigen für Bedarfsträger 22, 'Rüstungsbetriebe, die von RA-Dienststellen betreut werden' nach Jahrgängen geordnet, mit Summe je Jahrgang und Gesamtsumme." Survey prepared by Maschinelles Berichtwesen des RMfRuK, 1.10.44. Duplicates omitted.	
			RMfRuK/181	FT	1054046	Folder dealing with proposals for simplification of official correspondence and business communications, 1943-44.	
8- 9	8- 9		RMfRuK/182	FT	1054065	"Stoffe-Berechnung. Bd. IV, VI. Arbeitsunterlagen, Stahl- güteschlüssel. Wien, 17.8.43. Eisen und Stahl." Lists, figures and technical material on classification of various iron and steel products.	
9	9		RMfRuK/183	FT	1054330	Folder which seems composed of various stray items. Of interest is a memorandum by Dipl. Ing. Zander "Reichsbeschaffungsamt?" 17.10. 1938, and a memorandum on "Ermittlung und Messung der industriellen Kapazitäten," no date.	

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes	10	
9	9	Reichsministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, Maschinelles Berichtswesen	RMfRuK/184	FT	1054419	A folder containing correspondence and other material, essentially technical, on "Vereinfachung der Auftragssteuerungsmaschinen (ASt. Nr.)." 1944.		
			RMfRuK/185	FT	1054455	"Bestimmungen für Nummerung der Wehrmachtgeräte." Directives on the title subject, issued by the Reichsminister für Bewaffnung und Munition, Rüstungsamt, Maschinelles Berichtswesen, 1942-43.		
			RMfRuK/186	FT	1054497	Folder containing technical data on conferences dealing with the task of a statistical survey of the workloads and potential greater use of machinery in armaments industry, 1944.		
			RMfRuK/187	FT	1054615	A folder containing miscellaneous correspondence and other material on classification of type of steel, aircraft equipment, etc., 1944.		
			RMfRuK/188	FT	1054635	"Nummerung der Hauptausschüsse und Sonderausschüsse, Hauptringe und Sonderringe. Stand 1.5.44."		
			RMfRuK/189	FT	1054729	"Anordnung vom 7.6.43. RA 131." A folder containing material on an "Anordnung über die Einführung eines Genehmigungsweges für die Anlage von Nummern- und Kennziffern-Verzeichnissen." 1943. Included are: Correspondence with the firm Schoeller-Bleckmann, Stahlwerke A.G., about the Anordnung; an issue of the "Völkischer Beobachter," July 21, 1943, and an issue of the "Deutscher Reichsanzeiger und Preussischer Staatsanzeiger," 8 June 1943, containing the Anordnung in question.		
			RMfRuK/192	FT	1054755	A folder containing a few classification lists: "Werkstätten- und Handwerkergerät, Kraft- und Arbeitsmaschinen..." etc. Undated.		
			RMfRuK/193	FT	1054764	"Anlagen zu dem Vorschlag von MB (VII) vom 8.6.1943." Folder containing some statistics and statistical forms on Kleingerät.		
			RMfRuK/194	FT	1054776	A folder containing a "Darstellung der Firmenlockkarten, Stand v. 1.5.40," and some lists of firms, with their numerical designations.		
			RMfRuK/195	FT	1054789	A folder containing list of "Funkgerät," similar to the lists in RMfRuK/192.		
			RMfRuK/196	FT	1054820	"Personaleinzelerfassung," correspondence, notes of conferences, etc., dealing with a project of the Maschinelles Berichtswesen, 1944.		
			RMfRuK/197	FT	1054864	"Personelles." Folder containing lists: "Gefolgeschäfts-schlüssel zur Holerith-Kartei." Also a related "Mittteilung" of 16.1.45. Provenance uncertain; possibly an aircraft-production firm.		
			RMfRuK, Maschinelles Berichtswesen	RMfRuK/198	FT	1054900	"Nummerung für Mun. Aufbau der Lochkartennummer." Directives for numerical designation of "allgemein handelsübliche Geräte u. Werkzeuge..." Undated.	



Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes	11
9	9	Reichsministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, Maschinelles Berichtswesen	RMFRuK/199	FT	1054914	"Aktenermerk über eine Sitzung des vorbereitenden Ausschusses für Werkstoffkennzeichnung am 26. August 1942 in der Geschäftsstelle des Deutschen Normenausschusses."	
			RMFRuK/200	FT	1054919	A folder containing lists: "Neue Geräte," with numerical designations.	
			RMFRuK/201	FT	1054934	"Wehrpflichtigenmeldung. Stichtag 30.11.43." A folder containing general directives, specific instructions, and other material on IBM processing of information on Wehrpflichtige, 1943. See also RMFRuK/153 a.	
			RMFRuK/202	FT	1054961	"Auftrags-Nummernplan," folder of notes, correspondence, technical material pertaining to Auftragsnummernplan, 1944-45. The folder contains various scattered items which do not seem to belong in it.	
			RMFRuK/204	FT	1055176	Stray item, "Abschrift der bisher herausgegebenen 5 Runderlasse über das Erstattungsverfahren bei Fehlbeständen an öffentlichen Vermögen," issued by Oberkommando des Heeres (Ch H Rüst u. BdK), 1940.	
			RMFRuK/205	FT	1055222	"Wachwuchsoffiziere," a folder of correspondence dealing with recruitment of personnel for the Maschinelles Berichtswesen, section of the RMFRuK, 1943-44.	
9-10	9-10		RMFRuK/207	FT	1055445	Stray items, correspondence about bottlenecks in the section's work, 1944-45. Duplicates omitted.	
10	10		RMFRuK/208	FT	1055454	"Organisation des Maschinellen Berichtswesens - Erlasse des Reichsministers für Bewaffnung und Munition. Der Generalbevollmächtigte für Rüstungsaufgaben im 4-Jahresplan," Berlin, 7. April 1943.	
			RMFRuK/210	FT	1055474	"Grundsätzliche Befehle," Collection of Erlasse, Rundschreiben und Befehle of the Reichsminister f. Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, 1942-45.	
			RMFRuK/213	FT	1055779	Folder consisting of various stray items mainly pertaining to regulations about uniform numbering system to be observed in the war industry, thus creating a basis for statistical studies to be carried out by the Maschinelles Berichtswesen of RMFRuK, 1943-44.	
			RMFRuK/215	FT	1055879	Folder of contents similar to RMFRuK/213, 1943-44. Duplicates omitted.	
			RMFRuK/216	FT	1055935	Lists prepared by the section Maschinelles Berichtswesen of the RMFRuK, Wehrmeldeamt: "Wesentliche List der Wehrpflichtigen d. B. der Pioniertruppen nach Jahrgängen geordnet, mit Summe je Jahrgang und Gesamtsumme"; "Wesentliche Liste der UK-gestellten Feldwebel Jahrgang 1895 und jünger, mit Tauglichkeitsgrad kv und bed. kv. nach Jahrgängen geordnet, mit Summe je Jahrgang und Gesamtsumme"; "Wesentliche Liste der UK-gestellten Wehrpflichtigen, die auf Grund ihrer beruflichen	

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes	12
10	10	Reichsministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, Maschinelles Berichtswesen	RMFRuK/222	FT	1055964	Ausbildung für einen besonderen Einsatz herangezogen werden sollen, innerhalb der Berufe geordnet nach Jahrgängen, mit Summe je Jahrgang und Endsumme," all dated 1.10.44. Duplicates omitted.	
			RMFRuK/225	FT	1056175	Folder containing correspondence and minutes of meetings dealing with "Einheitliche systematische Werkstoffbezeichnung," 1942, and a publication of Vorläufige Kommission für die Zusammenarbeit der europäischen Automobilindustrie, EAC November 1942, Niederschrift der 2. Vollsitzung am 4. November 1941 in Turin.	
			RMFRuK/226	FT	1056285	Folder entitled "Wehrersatz Wien," containing correspondence and notes pertaining to a survey of Wehrpflichtigen which the Maschinelles Berichtswesen was preparing, 1944.	
			RMFRuK/227	FT	1056350	Publication of the Maschinelles Berichtswesen des Reichsministers für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, Bestandameldeliste, Bekleidung, Serie II. No date.	
			RMFRuK/228	FT	1056360	"Dienstweisung für die Zentrale des Maschinellen Berichtswesens (Antagruppe Maschinelles Berichtswesen)." no date. Duplicates omitted.	
			RMFRuK/234	FT	1056420	Folder entitled "Dienstweisung," containing material relating to folder RMFRuK/227, 1944.	
			RMFRuK/237	FT	1056460	Folder entitled "Allgemeine Akten," containing "Besprechungsnotiz, Arbeitstagung des Arbeitsausschusses für grundsätzliche Fragen in Prag vom 27.-29. Juli, 1944," "Aktenvermerk über die Besprechung des Arbeitskreises Maschinenbelegung und Reichswarennummerung am 30. Juni 1944 in Prag, Skodawerke," memo on "Ausnutzung der vorhandenen Lochkartenmaschinenkapazitäten für Zwecke MB," 12.2.1944.	
			RMFRuK/238	FT	1056465	Folder entitled "Wehrpflichtigenmeldung OT," containing forms and circular sent to OT Einsatztruppen for Wehrpflichtigenmeldung für Stichtag 31.8.1944.	
			RMFRuK/241	FT	1056483	Folder containing correspondence dealing with Reichswaren- und Gerätenummerung, 1944.	
11	11		RMFRuK/243	FT	1056504	"Kriegsstärkenachweisungen, MB-Berlin," 1944.	
			RMFRuK/244	FT	1056541	"Bestandsmeldeliste, Band 190, Infanterie- und Waffenmeistergerät (Mangelpositionen)," nur für den Dienstgebrauch, no date.	
			RMFRuK/245	FT	1056558	"Bestandsmeldeliste, Band 191, Allgemeines Heergerät (Mangelpositionen)," nur für den Dienstgebrauch.	
			RMFRuK/248	FT	1056593	"Bestandsmeldeliste, Bekleidung, Serie III (Rohstoffe, Halbfabrikate, Zubehör)," no date.	
						"Personalmelderfassung, Nummerungen (Entwürfe)," 1944-45.	

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
11	11	Reichsministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, Maschinelles Berichtswesen	HMFRuK/250	FT	1056728	"Kontenplan der Eisen- und Metallverrechnungestelle des Rüstungskontors," ausgegeben am 15. Juli 1944, nur für den Dienstgebrauch.
			HMFRuK/251	FT	1056753	"H Geräteverzeichnis (gleichzeitig Preisverzeichnis), Allgemeines Heergerät, Teil 4, Tier- und Trageausrüstung," vom 1.6.43. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch.
			HMFRuK/252	FT	1056784	"Geräteverzeichnis (Flak) vom 1.4.1943," geheim.
			HMFRuK/253	FT	1056855	"MB 350, Wehrmachtgerätnummer Heer, Wetterdienstgerät 350/54," vom 1.3.43, geheim.
			HMFRuK/254	FT	1056872	"MB 350, Wehrmachtgerätnummer Heer, Ballongerät 350/53," vom 1.1.43, geheim.
			HMFRuK/255	FT	1056879	"MB 150, Bestimmungen für die Nummerierung der Wehrmachtgeräte," vom 1.7.44, nur für den Dienstgebrauch.
			HMFRuK/256	FT	1056889	"MB 150, Bestimmungen für die Nummerierung der Wehrmachtgeräte," vom 1.10.42, nur für den Dienstgebrauch.
			HMFRuK/257	FT	1056898	"MB 121, Nummerierung der Abnahmestellen bzw. Bauaufsichten," Ausgabe 1.1.1943, geheim.
			HMFRuK/258	FT	1057004	"MB 550, Wehrmachtgerätnummer I. Flak, Waffenwerkstattgerät 550/134" vom 1.9.43, geheim.
			HMFRuK/259	FT	1057028	"MB 550, Wehrmachtgerätnummer I. Flak, Werkstätten- und Handwerkergerät, Kraft- und Arbeitsmaschinen 550/140," vom 1.3.44, geheim.
			HMFRuK/260	FT	1057049	"MB 550, Wehrmachtgerätnummer, I. Flak Bildgerät 550/135," vom 1.3.44, geheim.
			HMFRuK/261	FT	1057058	"MB 550, Wehrmachtgerätnummer, I. Flak, Ziel- und Rechengerät 550/171," vom 1.2.44.
			HMFRuK/284	FT	1057079	"Wehrpflichtigenmeldung im Bergbau," correspondence, notes and instructions for a project in 1944.
			HMFRuK/285	FT	1057118	"Bedarfsgruppennummerung," folder dealing with Einführung der Bedarfsgruppennummer bei der Auftragserteilung, der Rohstoffbewirtschaftung und der Gefolgschaftslegung, 1942. Duplicates omitted.
			HMFRuK/286	FS	1057227	From a folder containing routine administrative correspondence, a group of records was selected for filming. The provenance of these records is uncertain, some of the documents bear the stamp of Wehrgeol. Lehr- u. Gerätst., Wehrgeol. Nachschubst., a fragment of original folder is entitled "Akten aus dem Anfanestadium der Industrieplanungsarbeiten, unter Leitung von Dr. Seifert." The records deal with geology and fortifications work. Enclosed is a group of Geheime Kommandosache circular letters dealing with priorities of armaments production, 1944.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
11	11	Reichministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, Maschinelles Berichtswesen	RMfRuK/287	FT	1057301	Folder containing "Das Verfahren des Beschaffungsbescheides F, eine einheitlich zur Einführung gebrachte Methode zur Beschaffung von Teilen und Geräten, die der Erstellung und Ausrüstung eines Endproduktes dienen." 1944.
			RMfRuK/292	FT	1057320	Folder entitled "Personal-Einzelerfassung," containing Schlußfolgerungen prepared by the Maschinelles Berichtswesen for statistical studies of manpower, population, nationalities, etc. Enclosed is folder of uncertain provenance, marked "Denkschrift Fink" containing photostat copy of "Denkschrift Oberstltm. Fink an Reichverteidigungsausschuss, 'Verteilung der Gesamtbevölkerung!," 1939.
			RMfRuK/294	FT	1057458	Folder containing memoranda, notes and correspondence dealing with Neugestaltung eines einheitlichen Vordruckes für die Festlegung der Firmenbetreuung, 1943. Duplicates omitted.
			RMfRuK/297	FR	1057494	Folder marked C.E.C. (Compagnie Electro-Comptable) dealing with fiscal and legal matters pertaining to MB's use of equipment confiscated or rented from firms in occupied territories, 1944.
			RMfRuK/299	FF	1057656	Informationsdienst der DAF, in der Wehrmacht, Grundlagen für die DAF, Arbeit in der Wehrmacht, Sonderdruck DAW, Folge 7/8, Berlin, Oktober 1943.
			RMfRuK/302	FT	1057666	Folder containing material pertaining to Durchführung-Bestimmungen zum Lieferwertbericht für die Dienststellen in Frankreich, 1943.
			RMfRuK/303	FT	1057712	Folder containing material pertaining to Neuenummerung der Munition, 1943.
			RMfRuK/305	FT	1057762	Bestandsmeldeliste, Bekleidung, Serie I, no date.
			RMfRuK/313	FR	1057845	Folder dealing with the uniform numbering system and address system for various German agencies in occupied territories and Germany, 1943-45.
12	12		RMfRuK/315	FR	1057965	Folder containing minutes and notes on various work-conferences of sections and personnel of the Maschinelles Berichtswesen, 1944.
			RMfRuK/317	FR	1058236	Folder containing material dealing with "Menschenenerfassung," and IBM survey of military personnel, 1943-44.
			RMfRuK/318	FT	1058484	Folder containing correspondence and notes dealing with administrative problems of the Maschinelles Berichtswesen (evacuation, etc.), 1944-45.
			RMfRuK/320	FT	1058663	Folder containing the technical outlines of IBM-prepared survey of "Wehrpflichtigenmeldung," 1944-45.
			RMfRuK/330	FT	1059240	"Rundschreiben" and "Anordnungen" of the Reichsminister für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, 1943-45.
12-13	12-13					
13	13	RMfRuK	RMfRuK/330	FT	1059240	

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes	15
13	13	Reichsministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion.	RMfRuK/331	FT	1059710	Stray item, a Rundschreiben des Reichsministers für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, dealing with Transportentflechtung, 10. Dezember 1943.	
			RMfRuK/333	FT	1059713	"Erlass über die Aufgabenverteilung in der Kriegswirtschaft vom 29.10.1943, * nur für den Dienstgebrauch.	
			RMfRuK/334	FT	1059731	Circular letter of Reichsminister für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion dealing with "Umsetzung von Betrieben und Betriebsteilen (Umsetzungsgrundsätze)", * 20.4.1944.	
			RMfRuK/335	FT	1059742	"Rede des Reichsministers Speer über die Leistungen der Rüstungs- und Kriegsproduktion und die Bedeutung der Selbstverantwortung der Industrie," gehalten am 9. Juli 1944 vor Vertretern der rheinisch-westfälischen Industrie.	
			RMfRuK/336	FT	1059766	Copy of Informationsdienst Ausland (Nr. 653). Sonderdienst: Ist das Maximum der U.S. - amerikanischen Rüstungsproduktion schon erreicht? 22.8.1944, prepared by Abteilung Information, Zentralabteilung Kultur und Propaganda, Zentralamt, RMfRuK.	
			RMfRuK/337	FT	1059799	Folder of correspondence and memoranda dealing with application of policy announced by "Erlass des Führers über den Einsatz der Technik in den neu besetzten Ostgebieten, vom 9. Juni 1942"; 1942-43.	
			RMfRuK/339	FT	1059819	Sonderkommission Elektrik, Zubehör zu Munition. File of circular letters of the RMfRuK, 1944.	
13- 14 14	13- 14 14	RMfRuK/Zentralamt Berlin ?	RMfRuK/340	FT	1059959	File of Luftlagemeldungen und Meldungen über Auswirkung feindlicher Luftangriffe auf kriegswirtschaftlich wichtige Anlagen, 1944.	
			RMfRuK/341	FT	1060144	Material as in folder RMfRuK/340, 1944.	
			RMfRuK/344	FT	1060464	Organization-chart of the Bauamt of Organisation Todt, no date.	
			RMfRuK/345	FT	1060467	Report of Bauhilfe der Deutschen Arbeitsfront für den sozialen Wohnungsbau, gemeinnützige Gesellschaft mbH: Bericht über den Stand der bis zum 31.12.1943 durchgeführten Arbeiten in Gauen...	
			RMfRuK/347	FT	1060555	Directive dealing with "Bewirtschaftung von Massivbaracken und massiven Fertigteileteilen," 9.2.1944.	
			RMfRuK/348	FT	1060574	Directive dealing with "Neurorganisation in der Bauwirtschaft: Bildung von Sondermusschüssen und Arbeitstäbergebein Hauptausschuss Bau," 19.8.1943.	
			RMfRuK/350	FT	1060590	Directives concerning "Bauwesen (Neurorganisation des Bauwesens im Reichsgebiet, Beseitigung von Bomben- und Brandschäden an den deutschen Anlagen gewerblicher Betriebe," 1944.	
			RMfRuK/352	FT	1060601	A group of reports of unknown authorship, "Baubestände; Bauhöfe," 1943.	

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes	16
14	14	Reichsministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, Wehrmacht Berlin	RMFRuK/357	FT	1060613	"Ausführungsbestimmungen zur Dringlichkeitseinstufung für Fertigungen bei Bauvorhaben," directive of the Reichsminister für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, 21.8.1944.	
			RMFRuK/358	FT	1060702	File of directives and circular letters of the Reichsminister für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion dealing with repair of damages caused by air-raids, 1944.	
			RMFRuK/359	FT	1061040	File of Verlagerungs-Kennblätter, giving names and evacuation locations of various industrial firms, compiled by RMFRuK, 1943-44.	
			RMFRuK/362	FT	1061189	Folder containing "Aktenvermerk über eine Besprechung beim Planungsamt des Reichsministeriums für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion am 16.1.1945, betreffend T-Stoff" (special fuel for Walter U-Boote and other weapons); enclosed are pertinent statistics, showing production, loss of production due to bombing, etc. Geheime Reichssache. "Übersicht über PS- (C-) Anlagen."	
			RMFRuK/363	FT	1061227	Memorandum with attached charts and statistics dealing with "Ausbau des Pulver-, Sprengstoff- und Vorproduktprogrammes (Schnellplan vom 13.8.1938). Stand vom Sept. 1941." Geheime Reichssache.	
15	15		RMFRuK/364	FT	1061256	File of reports on programs and fulfillment of production targets in the munition industry (Pulver-, Sprengstoff- und Vorproduktprogramme), and statistics on use of these products on Western front and in the East, 1938-42. Geheime Reichssache.	
			RMFRuK/365	FT	1061359	File of contents similar to folder RMFRuK/364, covering 1942. Geheime Reichssache.	
			RMFRuK/366	FT	1061587	Folder marked "Minöl-Produktion," containing statistics and reports on production of synthetic gasoline, results of air-raids on plants, defense of plants against foreign aircraft, etc., 1944.	
			RMFRuK/367	FT	1061725	Stray item, a letter to Reichsminister Speer dealing with "Abzüge von 14.000 Bauarbeitern vom Chemischen Erzeugungsplan, einschl. PSV-Programm," 12. Mai 1944.	
			RMFRuK/368	FT	1061729	Folder marked "Ritte, weitere Entwicklung der Arbeiten, Hochschule," containing a group of memoranda and drafts: "Über den 4-Jahresplan als Wegweiser zur endgültigen deutschen Rohstoff-Freiheit und über die Aufgaben für die Zeit nach dem Vierjahresplan," no date. "Aktenvermerk: Zusammenarbeit der Abt. III mit der WÄ-Abteilung des RWIM," 23.3.1937; "Vorschlag zur Vereinheitlichung der Rohstoffsteuerung für Erzeugung und Bewirtschaftung in Mob-Fall, 27.1.1937"; "Notiz: Rohstoff-Schauldolder/Planspiele," 11.1.1937; "Der Reichsforschungsrat, Denkschrift zur Neugestaltung der wissenschaftlichen Forschung," no date. Geheime Reichssache.	

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes	17
15	15	Reichsministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, Zentralamt Berlin	HMfRuK/369	FT	1061757	Stray item, group of memoranda dealing with "Absätze von Bearbeitern für Jäger-Programm/Schutz des Firmeneinsatzes und der Einsetze von KZ-Häftlingen und Justizstrafgefangenen." 6. Mai 1944.	
			HMfRuK/371, 372	FT	1061763, 1061803	Folder containing group of documents and correspondence dealing with "Verlagerung der Elektroindustrie, 1944," 1938-44.	
			HMfRuK/373	FT	1061856	"Werkstoffliste Nr. 1, Eisen und Stahl," no date.	
			HMfRuK/374	FT	1061881	Folder containing text of a speech on Soviet Russia, undated, authorship unknown.	
			HMfRuK/377	FT	1061912	Report prepared by Hauptausschuss Maschinen beim Reichsminister für Bewaffnung und Munition. Die Entwicklung der Werkzeugmaschinenindustrie in USA, 1939-42, herausgegeben im März 1943; Geheim, nur für den Dienstgebrauch.	
			HMfRuK/378	FT	1061993	"FU ab 1.4.44. Neuregelung des Vorwerkseinschleifens, II. Quartal 1944" dealing with allocations for production of machinery, 1944.	
			HMfRuK/379	FT	1062204	Folder containing copy of circular letter dealing with re-organization of the HMfRuK and a compilation of addresses of various military and governmental agencies, 1944.	
			HMfRuK/380	FT	1062284	Hauptausschuss Maschinen beim Reichsminister für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, Organisationsplan; Stand: 1. Oktober 1943.	
			HMfRuK/381	FT	1062308	Hauptausschuss "Elektrotechnik" beim Reichsminister für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, Rundschreiben O 17. Betr. Neugliederung des Hauptausschusses "Elektrotechnik," Nov. 22, 1943.	
			HMfRuK/385	FT	1062334	Rüstungslieferungsamt beim Reichsminister für Bewaffnung und Munition, Antschef: Staatsrat Dr. Schieber, Selbstverantwortungsorgane der Rüstungswirtschaft, Verzeichnis der Ausschüsse und Ringe, Nur für den Dienstgebrauch, 1.6.1942.	
16	16	HMfRuK, Abteilung Rüstungsausbau des HMfRuK, Ausstellungen Köln; HMfRuK	HMfRuK/388	FT	1062386	Folder of Abteilung Rüstungsausbau des HMfRuK, Ausstellungen Köln, containing collection of circular letters and directives pertaining to war-time construction, re-construction of bombed-out installations, labor, POW's and forced labor, etc., 1941.	
			HMfRuK/390	FT	1063195	Group of circulars dealing with price and cost policy changes, 1944-45.	
			HMfRuK/391	FT	1063352	Folder of contents similar to folder HMfRuK/390; 1944-45.	
			HMfRuK/392	FT	1063367	Folder containing a copy of the bulletin of the HMfRuK, Nachrichten (Sept. 6, 1943, No. 23): "Erlass über die Aufgabenverteilung in der Kriegswirtschaft vom 29. Oktober 1943"; "Erlass des Führers über die Konzentration der Kriegswirtschaft, vom 2. September 1943," etc.	

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes	18
16	16	Reichsministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, Generalreferat Wirtschaft und Finanzen;	RMFRuK/393	FT	1063484	Folder of Generalreferat Wirtschaft und Finanzen, RMFRuK, dealing with "Auftragsfinanzierung der Firma Transavia-Gerätebau," 1944.	
			RMFRuK/394	FT	1063543	"Richtlinien für die Preisbildung und Zahlungsabwicklung bei der Auftragsverlagerung in ausserdeutschen Gebieten," 1944.	
16-17	16-17	RMFRuK	RMFRuK/395	FT	1063552	Preis- und Standortfragen der deutschen Eisenschaffenden Industrie, von Dr. Anton Kurze, Regierungsrat beim Reichskommissar für die Preisbildung, Berlin, 1943, Vertraulich.	
17	17	RMFRuK, Zentralamt Berlin ?	RMFRuK/399	FT	1063646	Group of circular letters of RMFRuK, and a January 1945 copy of Ministerialblatt (see also RMFRuK/397-398).	
			RMFRuK/400	FT	1063700	File of the bulletin Nachrichten des Reichsministers für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, 1942. See also folder RMFRuK/392.	
			RMFRuK/401	FT	1064021	Material similar to folders RMFRuK/392 and 400, 1943-45.	
			RMFRuK/404	FT	1064617	Galley proof of article by Dr. E. Pabst, Ministerialrat im Reichsministerium des Innern: "Die Notdienstordnung"; where and when published unknown.	
			RMFRuK/405	FT	1064624	Der Sicherheitspolizeiliche Einsatz bei der Bekämpfung der Betäubungsmittelsucht, Vortrag gehalten vor den Leitern der Zentralstellen für Suchtgiftbekämpfung am 14.10.1942 im Reichsministerium des Innern, von Erwin Kosmehl, SS Hauptsturmführer u. Kriminalkommissar im Reichskriminalpolizeiamt, Leiter der Reichszentrale zur Bekämpfung von Rauschgiftvergehen, 1943 (?).	
			RMFRuK/406	FT	1064638	Die aussenpolitische Lage des europäischen Kontinents in Verhältniss zu Übersee; Vortrag von Generalkonsul Frauenfeld, am 29.8.40. Nur für Offiziere.	
			RMFRuK/409	FT	1064651	Verordnung des Reichsarbeitsministers über ausländische Arbeitnehmer vom 23. Januar 1933 (RGB l. I S. 26) nebst Durchführungsbestimmungen des Präsidenten der Reichsanstalt für Arbeitsvermittlung und Arbeitslosenversicherung vom 19. Juni 1933, und den dazu gehörigen Vordrucke. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch.	
			RMFRuK/410	FT	1064704	Der Beauftragte für den Vierjahresplan, Haupttreuhandstelle Ost, Richtlinien für die Erstellung der RM-Eröffnungsbilanz bei kommissarisch verwalteten Betrieben in den eingegliederten Ostgebieten, no date.	
			RMFRuK/412	FT	1064745	Directive of Reichsminister der Finanzen: "Zollbehandlung des Warenverkehrs bei Erteilung von Kriegsaufträgen in das nicht-besetzte Ausland," 2. Juni 1944, Vertraulich.	
			RMFRuK/413	FT	1064751	"Auszug aus der Verordnung gegen Bestechung u. Geheimnisverrat nichtbeamteter Personen vom 3.5.1917 in der Fassung der Verordnung vom 12.2.1920." See also W1/IF 5.3359, T-77, Serial 420.	



Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes	19
17	17	Reichsministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, Zentralamt Berlin 7;	RMFRuK/416	FT	1064758	"Merkblatt für fliegerbeschädigte Industriebetriebe." Sonderdruck aus dem Wirtschaftsblatt der Gauwirtschaftskammern Berlin und Mark Brandenburg, Nr. 7/8 vom 26.2.1944.	
18	18	RMFRuK	RMFRuK/419	FT	1064762	Group of Schulungs-Unterlagen (Nos. 9-20) herausgegeben von dem Reichsorganisationsleiter der NSDAP, Hauptschulungsamt, nur für den Dienstgebrauch; Betriebs-Information, Jahrgang 1943 und 1942 (Nos. 12,5,6,7) herausgegeben von der Deutschen Arbeitsfront, nur für den Dienstgebrauch.	
			RMFRuK/422	FT	1064918	Publication of Reichsminister für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, <u>Der Erfahrungsaustausch</u> , Sept. 1943-October 1944. Duplicates omitted, incomplete.	
			RMFRuK/423	FT	1065032	Stray item, circular letter of the Beauftragte für den Vierjahresplan, der Generalbevollmächtigte für den Arbeitseinsatz, und der Reichsminister für Bewaffnung und Munition: "An alle Betriebsführer, in deren Betrieben ausländische Arbeitskräfte eingesetzt sind." 25. Juni 1942. Attached, "Das Programm des Arbeitseinsatzes und Anordnung Nr. 4" des Beauftragten für den Vierjahresplan.	
			RMFRuK/425	FT	1065047	Stray item, one issue of "Rüstungsberichte aus dem feindlichen Ausland, Sonderbeilage zu den Nachrichten des Reichsministers für Bewaffnung und Munition," zu Nr. 12/1942, vertraulich.	
			RMFRuK/426	FT	1065079	Merkbuch zur Ermittlung der Kontingentgewichte für Waffen, herausgegeben vom Hauptausschuss Waffen beim Reichsminister für Bewaffnung und Munition, Büro Berlin, no date. Stray issue of <u>Der Politische Soldat</u> , politischer und kultureller Informationsdienst für den Einheitsführer, Folge 2, Januar 1945. Stray issue of <u>Wehrwirtschaftliche Nachrichten für die Dienststellen der Wehrwirtschaftsorganisation</u> , 11. Januar 1943, Nr. 2, Geheim.	
		Kdtr. d. Bef. Oberrhein, Wehrgeol. Gruppe; RMFRuK	RMFRuK/437	FT	1065153	Folder of Kdtr. d. Bef. Oberrhein, Wehrgeol. Gruppe, group of publications of OKW/W, Pr. (IIa). <u>Mitteilungen für die Truppe</u> , Oktober 1944-Januar 1945, incomplete.	
			RMFRuK/441	FT	1065192	Group of stray items; Feldgramm u. Braun, Kameradschaftsblätter der SA-Standarte 113 Freiburg i. Br., Folge 1 (1939) - Folge 4 (1940); <u>Soldaten aus dem Kreis Mosbach sehen das Sowjetparadies</u> , Herausgeber: Emil Hakow, Kreisleiter der NSDAP, Mosbach (Baden), 1941; <u>Maschinenhauptkommission im Rüstungsbereich VII</u> , published by that agency, no date. Duplicates omitted.	
			RMFRuK/442	FT	1065267	Group of stray items: <u>Soldatenbriefe zur Berufsförderung</u> , herausgegeben vom Oberkommando der Wehrmacht, Abt. J/WU, no dates, three	

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes	20
18	18	Reichsministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion	RMfRuK/443	FS	1065369	<p>issues; Informationsdienst der DAF, in der Wehrmacht, 1943; nur für den Dienstgebrauch.</p> <p>Group of stray items: Richtlinien für den Unterricht über politische Tagesfragen, 1.1.38 und 1.2.38, nur für den Dienstunterricht in der Wehrmacht; Geopolitisches zur Weltlage, von Dr. Walther Jantzen, Tornierschrift des Oberkommandos der Wehrmacht, Abt. Inland, 1941, Heft 26, nur für den Gebrauch innerhalb der Wehrmacht; Politische Auswache, Herausgeber: Nationalsozialistischer Führungstab der Wehrmacht, 1944; group of Beilage zum Rednerdienst, Themen zur Mannschaftsschulung - Gestellt vom GKW - NS-Führungstab, no dates; Freizeitgestaltung der Truppe, Vorschläge und Anregungen, and Das Lalenpiel in der Wehrmacht, 1943 (Heft 63 and 56), Tornierschrift des Oberkommando der Wehrmacht, Abt. Inland, nur für den Gebrauch innerhalb der Wehrmacht and other material for political indoctrination of the German Army, and circular letter dealing with mobilization plans, etc., 1938-41.</p>	
						<p>(Note: Frames 1065559 and 1336683 are consecutive).</p>	
19	19		RMfRuK/353, 351	FT	1336683, 1336780	<p>Two folders of correspondence of Speer in his capacity as Generalinspektor für die Reichshauptstadt, 1940 and 1941-42, respectively. The correspondence concerns Speer's plans for the reconstruction of Berlin, his disputes with the Oberbürgermeister der Reichshauptstadt Berlin /Lippert and Steeg, successively/ concerning their respective jurisdictions in this matter, and Lippert's dismissal. See also T-175, EAP 161-b-12/152, Folder 103, Roll 60.</p>	
			RMfRuK/353a, b, c, d, e, f	FT	1336939, 1336950, 1336965, 1336969, 1336998, 1337031	<p>Six folders of correspondence of Speer, 1944, including a number of reports to Hitler on the economic and armaments situation and some material relating to Speer's disputes with persons in his ministry and others. Folder 353 c contains a table of contents for these folders, showing that a number of items, including Hitler's Denkschrift zum Vierjahresplan /Wernberg document NI-4955/ have been removed.</p>	
			RMfRuK/1565, 1566	FT	1337039A-D, 1337039E-H	<p>Anlagen 2 and 5 to an unidentified report, probably by Speer to Hitler, on German production in 1944 and 1945. These may belong with the material in RMfRuK/353 a-f or with the report by Speer of 15 March 1945 which appears in T-84, EAP 65-b/18. The two Anlagen in these folders are: "Entwicklung der Kohlenlage"; and "Bestände an Bekleidung und Meterware. Stichtag: 28. Februar 1945."</p>	
						<p>(Note: Frames 1337039H and 3143371 are consecutive).</p>	
20	20	RMfRuK, Rohstoffamt	RMfRuK/62	FT	3143371	<p>A file of the Reichsministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion (RMfRuK), Rohstoffamt, containing correspondence, circulars and directives relating to air-raid protection measures, especially for the oil industry, 1943-44.</p>	

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes	21
20	20	7	EMfRuK/446	FT	3143434	Three blank forms relating to measures to be taken in the event of evacuation. "Tilly I, II, III." Tilly I appears to have been the code word for movement of goods, machines, etc.; Tilly II for damaging of goods, etc.; Tilly III for complete destruction. Provenance uncertain, possibly EMfRuK, Rüstungskommando Augsburg. Undated. A related item from the Rüstungskommando Augsburg is to be found in T-77, Serial 438, W/IF 5.1679, dated 1945. Duplicates omitted.	
			EMfRuK/447	FT	3143441	Forms and orders concerning allocations of iron, steel and other metals, 1940-43. Provenance uncertain. Duplicates omitted.	
		Reichsministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, Rüstungskommando Augsburg	EMfRuK/449	FT	3143460	Forms and orders concerning labor allocations, 1942-44, some undated. From the files of Rüstungskommando Augsburg see EMfRuK.	
			EMfRuK/451	FT	3143477	Duplicates omitted.	
			EMfRuK/452	FT	3143480	A form for industrial plant reports on operating facilities.	
			EMfRuK/453	FT	3143484	Duplicates omitted. Provenance as in EMfRuK/450.	
			EMfRuK/454	FT	3143515	Forms and orders concerning labor for the Jäger-Program. 1944. Duplicates omitted. Provenance as in EMfRuK/450.	
			EMfRuK/456, 459, 460, 461	FT	3143540, 3143554, 3143557, 3143562	Forms for rail transportation. Undated. Duplicates omitted. Provenance as in EMfRuK/450.	
		EMfRuK/Rüstungskartei München	EMfRuK/464	FT	3143515	Forms and orders concerning security measures in war industry, 1941-43 and undated. Duplicates omitted. Provenance as in EMfRuK/450.	
			EMfRuK/465	FT	3143679	Miscellaneous forms and orders, including some for oil allocations, personnel data, labor allocations and various other matters. Duplicates omitted. Provenance as in EMfRuK/450.	
			EMfRuK/465a	FT	3143824	"Rüstungskartei." Correspondence and lists of persons from industry and military agencies in "Erfahrungsgemeinschaften." 1941. From the files of the Rüstungskartei München of the EMfRuK.	
		Reichsstelle für Kautschuk und Asbest; Höherer SS- und Polizeiführer im Generalgouvernement	EMfRuK/465b	FT	3143895	A folder containing copies of letters from the Rüstungskartei to firms, entrepreneurial organizations and government agencies concerning the distribution of these organizations of the Nachrichtenblatt des Reichsministers für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion. Routine correspondence, but some rather interesting. 1943-45. From the files of the Rüstungskartei München of the EMfRuK.	
				FT	3143895	"Dänemark." A file of the Reichsstelle für Zementschuk und Asbest on Danish production and trade with Denmark, 1939-44.	
				FT	3143895	"Protokolle über die Sitzungen der Rüstungskommissionen im Generalgouvernement." A file of SS-Obergruppenführer Koppe, of the Höhere SS- und Polizeiführer im Generalgouvernement. Minutes of the	

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filed	1st frame	Notes	22
20	20	Reichsministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, Rüstungsinspektion Frankreich	RMFRuK/466	FT	3144028	meetings of the Rüstungskommission, comprising reports on economic conditions and problems in the Generalgouvernement and their relation to the war effort and the German economy, 1943-44. A folder containing: "Organisation der Rüstungsdienststellen," a communication of 16 March 1943 from the Reichsminister für Bewaffnung und Munition [RMFRuK] bearing the stamp of Rüstungsinspektion Frankreich, with a set of Dienstverweisungen for members of the staff of the Rüstungsinspektion and Rüstungskommando; a report of 30.9.1944 from the Beauftragte für den Vierjahresplan, Generalbevollmächtigter für den Arbeitseinsatz. "Übersicht über die der deutschen Kriegswirtschaft in der Zeit vom 31.3.1942 bis 10.9.1944 neu zur Verfügung gestellten Arbeitskräfte."	
			† RMFRuK/467	FT	3144068	A communication from the Comité d'Organisation de l'Industrie et du Commerce de l'Automobile-et du Cycle to the G.B.K., Paris, with related material, concerning difficulties in the allocation of iron, steel and coal and the establishment of a "V"-list of firms [Vorzugsbetriebs] with special war priority. November 1941. Provenance unknown. See also RMFRuK/468,522.	
		Militärbefehlshaber Südwestfrankreich, Feldkommandantur Nantes ?;	RMFRuK/468	FT	3144078	The provenance of this file appears to be Militärbefehlshaber Südwestfrankreich, Feldkommandantur Nantes. Disorganized form reports and correspondence concerning French firms filling Wehrmacht orders, 1941-44. See also RMFRuK/467,522.	
		Oberkommando der Wehrmacht, Wehrwirtschafts- und Rüstungsamt, Stab Ic	RMFRuK/469	FT	3144309	"Lfd. Arbeiten - Berichtwesen. Stab I c." A folder of the OKW/Wehrwirtschafts- und Rüstungsamt, Stab I c, containing mainly handwritten notes under the heading "Berichtsauswertung," which may relate to a typewritten memorandum of 2.6.1942 [Incomplete]: "Kurzberichte über die Leistungen der Wl Rüstungsorganisation. (Nach den Lageberichten und sonstigen Meldungen des vergangenen Monats)." Material on economic conditions in occupied territories.	
		OKW/Wl Rd Amt	RMFRuK/470	FT	3144338	"Kriegstagebuch der Rüstungsinspektion Berlin." 1.7.-30.9.1944. A file including the Kriegstagebücher of Rüstungskommandos Berlin I, II, III, IV, V, Potsdam, and Frankfurt/Oder, for the same period. For other Kriegstagebücher of Rüstungsinspektion Berlin see T-77, Wl/IF 5.2761 and references there noted.	
21	21	F. Tacke, Maschinenfabrik K.G.	RMFRuK/471	FT	3144945	"Rüstungskommando Osnabrück. Allgemein." A file of Maschinenfabrik F. Tacke, a firm under Wehrmacht jurisdiction, containing correspondence, applications, circulars, directives, etc., to and from Rüstungskommando Osnabrück and Rüstungskommando Recklinghausen, 1941-45. Interesting for dealings and relationship between the firm and the Rüstungskommando. See also MAP 66-aa/28.	

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes	23
21	21	Reichministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, Rüstungsinspektion X [Hamburg];	RMFRuK/472	FT	3145351	A file of Rüstungsinspektion X [Hamburg] des RMFRuK, containing a folder marked "Handakte Zahlmeisterei," and a loose group of circulars and correspondence. Includes some important orders and directives issued by the Speer ministry. 1942-44.	
		†	RMFRuK/473	FT	3145491	A list of Abwehrbeauftragte in firms under the jurisdiction of the Abwehrstelle im Wehrkreis IX [Kassel]. March 1944. Provenance unknown.	
		RMFRuK/Rüstungsinspektion XIa [Hannover];	RMFRuK/474	FT	3145509	A file of circulars, correspondence and routine material of Rüstungsinspektion XI a [Hannover] des RMFRuK; 1944-45.	
		†	RMFRuK/475	FT	3145655	A map delineating the areas of jurisdiction of the Rüstungsinspektionen in eastern Germany and Poland: "Auflegepause zur Rd.In. Karte ab 1.1.1940." Duplicate omitted. Provenance unknown.	
			RMFRuK/476	FT	3145657	A list of firms producing goods for Wehrmacht needs in the area of Posen. Provenance unknown. Undated.	
		RMFRuK/Rüstungsinspektion Oberrhein [Strassburg]	RMFRuK/478	FT	3145677	A file of correspondence, memoranda and conference minutes of the Rüstungsinspektion Oberrhein [Strassburg] des RMFRuK, 1943-45, covering various economic problems, organizational and jurisdictional questions and evacuation measures. 1943-45.	
22	22	†	RMFRuK/480	FT	3146122	The provenance of this file is either RMFRuK, Rüstungsobmann VI /Gen. Dir. Hans Reuter of the firm Demag A.G./ or Gauwirtschaftskammer Essen, Industrieabteilung /Dr. Kister/. Contains correspondence, and directives from the RMFRuK and from the Rüstungsobmann, 1943-44. See also T-84, EAF 65-an/13.17.	
		Gauwirtschaftskammer Westmark, Industrieabteilung;	RMFRuK/481	FT	3146200	A file of the Gauwirtschaftskammer Westmark, Industrieabteilung, containing correspondence with and directives from the Rüstungsobmann XIIb of the Reichministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, 1943-44.	
		†	RMFRuK/482, 483, 484	FT	3146692, 3146709, 3146788	Organizational plans of the Generalbeauftragte für Italien des RMFRuK, 1944. Provenance uncertain. Includes an "Organisationsplan der Einkaufszentrale," and two copies with differing amendments of the "Geschäftsverteilungsplan" of the office of the Generalbeauftragte für Italien. See also RMFRuK/485-88 and T-83, Focke-Wulf 45.	
			RMFRuK/485, 486, 487, 488	FT	3146859, 3146871, 3146894, 3146964	Four folders of correspondence between the Bevollmächtigte für die Italienische Elektrizitätswirtschaft /Dr. Menge/ of the office of the Generalbeauftragte für Italien des RMFRuK and Staatssekretär Schulze-Fielitz, mainly consisting of copies of reports on the Italian electric-power industry, from Menge to Dr. Schieber of the RMFRuK. 1944.	

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes	24
22	22	Westfälische-Anhaltische Sprengstoff-Aktien-Gesellschaft, WASAG, Werk Herrenwald;	RMfRuK/489	FT	3146995	Correspondence of the Herrenwald plant of the firm WASAG /Westfälisch-Anhaltische Sprengstoff-Aktien-Gesellschaft/ with the Rüstungskommando Kassel des RMfRuK, including a set of Rundschreiben from the Rüstungskommando. 1942-45.	
23	23	Wilhelm Barensohne, Maschinenfabrik und Apparatebau	RMfRuK/490	FT	3147500	A file of the firm Wilhelm Barensohne, Maschinenfabrik und Apparatebau, containing correspondence with, and Rundschreiben from, Rüstungskommando Idneburg des RMfRuK, mainly concerning labor supply and draft deferments. 1943-45.	
		Reichsministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, Rüstungskommando Düsseldorf;	RMfRuK/491	FT	3147806	"Erfahrungsaustausch. 65 c 10." Correspondence of Rüstungskommando Düsseldorf des RMfRuK concerning exchange of information and experience between firms, 1942-43.	
		↑	RMfRuK/493	FT	3147837	A folder containing a few stray items, 1944-45, concerning evacuation measures. Provenance uncertain. Included are a circular from Rüstungskommando Ulm des RMfRuK and a group of instructions from Wirtschaftsgruppe Chemische Industrie to various firms, for transfer of their workers to other specified firms, in the event of evacuation.	
		Oberkommando der Wehrmacht, Wehrwirtschafts- und Rüstungsamt;	RMfRuK/496, 495	FT	3147853, 3147909	"Kriegstagebuch, Rüstungskommando Freiburg." 1.10.-31.12.1942; 1.1.-31.3.1943. For other Kriegstagebücher of Rüstungskommando Freiburg, see T-77, Serial 371, W1/IF 5,3570-71 and references there noted.	
		Schrauer Eisenwerk - GmbH	RMfRuK/497	FT	3147989	A file of the firm Schrauer Eisenwerk GmbH containing correspondence with and Rundschreiben from Rüstungskommando Gleiwitz des RMfRuK, Rüstungsinspektion VIIIb /Kattowitz/ and others. 1940-45 (mainly 1943-44).	
		↑	RMfRuK/498	FT	3148440	A stray group of "Auszüge aus den Sammelberichten des Reichsministers für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, Rüstungsstab Berlin..." February 1945. Provenance uncertain.	
			RMfRuK/499	FT	3148445	Fragments of the Kriegstagebuch des Rüstungskommandos Potsdam des RMfRuK for the period 1.4.-30.6.1944. Provenance uncertain. See also T-77, Serial 403, W1/IF 5,3124 and references there noted.	
			RMfRuK/500	FT	3148456	"Anlagen 1-6." Six annexes to an unidentified report. The annexes concern the work of Rüstungskommando Dresden in 1940. Provenance uncertain.	
		RMfRuK/Rüstungskommando Würzburg	RMfRuK/506	FT	3148477	The first of a series of extensive files of Rüstungskommando Würzburg des RMfRuK, concerned primarily with labor problems, labor allocations and draft deferments for war industry. RMfRuK/506 bears	

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes	25
						the Aktenszeichen "103 b 1" and covers March 1940-Sept. 1941. At the beginning of the folder is a stray item of uncertain provenance, "Erlaue des Reichsmarschalls des Grossdeutschen Reiches, Beauftragter für den Vierjahresplan, über die Zusammenfassung der Dienststellen und der Selbstverantwortungsorgane der Rüstungswirtschaft in der Mittelinstanz," 17.9.42, covering the establishment of the Rüstungskommissionen. For description of the rest of these files see Serials 24-27, for related material see Serial 27.	
24-27	24-27	Reichsministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, Rüstungskommando Würzburg	See below	FT		A series of extensive files of Rüstungskommando Würzburg des RMFRuK, all concerned primarily with labor problems, labor allocations, and draft deferments for workers in war industry. The Aktenszeichen and dates covered in each folder are as follows:	
24	24		RMFRuK/503, 507, 501	FT	3149370, 3149379, 3150025	As. 103 b 1 103 b 1 103 b 1	Sept. 1941 Feb. - April 1942 May - Sept. 1942
25	25		RMFRuK/505, 509	FT	3150967, 3151748	103 b 2 103 b 4	Dec. 1941 - July 1942 1940 - 1942
26	26		RMFRuK/504, 510	FT	3152576, 3153287	103 b 5 103 b 5	1940 - 1941 Jan - March 1942
27	27		RMFRuK/508, 502	FT	3154131, 3154922	103 b 5 103 f 2	Dec. 1942 - June 1943 (stray item prior to Dec. 1942) 1940 - 1942
						RMFRuK/509 deals largely with employment of foreigners, Jews, and prisoners of war in German war production. See also RMFRuK/506, and T-84, EAP 66-aa/11,16,5,14,20,27,9; EAP 1-k-35-12/2, EAP 66-b-16/19ff.	
28	28	Mannesmann-Stahlblechbau A.G., Kbnigshofen	RMFRuK/511	FT	3155357	"Terminkarten." A routine file of the firm Mannesmann-Stahlblechbau A.G., Kbnigshofen plant, concerning delivery dates. 1943-44.	
		Verbindungsstelle Saalfeld, Saale ?	RMFRuK/512	FT	3155457	A file of the Verbindungsstelle Saalfeld, Saale, liaison agency for an office not indicated, containing correspondence with the firm Halletsche Maschinenfabrik und Eisengiesserei, 1944-45. This firm is mentioned in the report from Rüstungskommando Halle in RMFRuK/513.	
		?	RMFRuK/513	FT	3155727	A folder of unknown provenance containing a "Vierteljahresbericht des Rüstungskommandos Halle für die Zeit vom 1. Juli - 30. Sept. 1940," with pencil notes, some in shorthand. Duplicate omitted.	

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	lat frame	Notes
26	28	Reichsministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, Rüstungskommando Ludwigshafen	RMfRuK/514	FT	3155788	A file of the Rüstungskommando Ludwigshafen des Reichsministers für Bewaffnung und Munition [RMfRuK] on "Heranziehung, Einsatz und Ausbildung von deutschen Angehörigen der gewerblichen Kriegswirtschaft zum Dienst in der Heimatflak." 1943-44.
			RMfRuK/517	FT	3155849	"Arbeitsplan für Gerät: 8,8 cm. Sprgr. L./4,5 (Kz) Fr. zugs. Berlin-Seegfelder Industrie AG, Falkensee b. Berlin." Instruction forms and diagrams of the firm Berlin-Seegfelder A.G. for the production of munitions, 1941-42. This folder appears to have belonged to a member of the staff of the Rüstungskommando Ludwigshafen des RMfRuK, and contains at the beginning of the folder some miscellaneous material, including a list of "W-Betriebe" in the Ludwigshafen area, an "Arbeitsplan der Gruppe Heer für Monat-September 1942," outlines and excerpts of material for an OKH/Heereswaffenamt Lehrgang, Oct. 1942, and issue No. 25, Aug. 1942, of the Technischen Mitteilungen des Heereswaffenamtes, Wn Chef Ing. Other technical material of the Berlin-Seegfelder Industrie A.G. is to be found in RMfRuK/515,518, not filmed.
		Elektrisches Eisen- und Stahlwerk GmbH	RMfRuK/519	FS	3155960	A file of the firm Elektrisches Eisen- und Stahlwerk GmbH containing correspondence with other firms, with the Rüstungskommando Strassburg, with the Hauptausschuss Munition bei d. RMfRuK and others, 1941-44, concerning raw materials allocations, contracts, movement of production to protected areas, etc. Four stray X-rays not filmed.
		Reichsministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, Rüstungskommando, Strassburg	RMfRuK/520	FT	3156025	A file of the Rüstungskommando Strassburg des RMfRuK containing a series of reports on the meetings of the Rüstungskommission Vb' [Strassburg], consisting of surveys of the economic situation in the area of Strassburg and Alsace, 1942-44. See also T-84, Serial 46, Roll 29, EAP 66-a/2.
			RMfRuK/521	FS	3156215	"Rüstungskommando Strassburg. Übergabeverhandlung anlässlich Auflösung." A file of uncertain provenance, containing personnel lists and routine material pertaining to the dissolution of the Rüstungskommando Strassburg des RMfRuK, Dec. 1944. Gasoline and motoroil ration cards not filmed.
		Militärbefehlshaber Südwestfrankreich, Feldkommandantur Nantes	RMfRuK/522	FT	3156244	A file of the Feldkommandantur Nantes des Militärbefehlshabers Südwestfrankreich containing correspondence, circulars, lists of firms and other material concerning French firms producing for the Wehrmacht, and exploitation of the French economy for the German war effort, 1940-44. See also RMfRuK/467,468, and T-84, EAP 66-b-10/26, 66-b-15/5, 66-b-20/1.



Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes	27
28	28	Sonderring Gesenkschmiedestücke in Haupttring Eisenverarbeitung beim RMfRuK. Beauftragter für Belgien und Nordfrankreich; Reichsministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion. Rüstungskommando Augsburg	RMfRuK/523	FT	3156500	A file of the <u>Bestaufträge für Belgien und Nordfrankreich</u> of the Sonderring Gesenkschmiedestücke in Haupttringe Eisenverarbeitung beim Reichsministerium für Bewaffnung und Munition <u>/RMfRuK/</u> , containing correspondence with the Röchlingische Eisen- und Stahlwerke and with Belgian firms, concerning high-pressure pumps, for Röchling plants. With blueprints. 1943. See also T-84, EAP 66-b-10/7.	
			RMfRuK/524	FT	3156557	Circulars, orders and reports apparently from the files of the Rüstungskommando Augsburg des RMfRuK concerning labor allocations, foreign workers and the general economic situation in the Munich area. 1941-4P.	
29	29		RMfRuK/525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 531, 532	FT	3156608, 3156610, 3156615, 3156618, 3156630, 3156636, 3156646	A group of folders containing a few stray items each, provenance probably Rüstungskommando Augsburg des RMfRuK, 1942-45. Included are: some material on the utilization of foreign workers and prisoners-of-war and an interesting tabulation of production quotas and actual production of a number of Augsburg armament plants in 1942.	
			RMfRuK/533	FT	3156650	From the files of the Rüstungskommando Augsburg des RMfRuK: "Orts-Verzeichnis d. Firmen." Lists of armament or related firms in the Augsburg area, 1943-44, with some other miscellaneous material, including a map of the Middle East, 1941.	
			RMfRuK/534	FT	3156784	"Verpflichtung zur Geheimhaltung." A file of same provenance as preceding folder on the commitment of firms in the Augsburg area to secrecy with respect to the filling of Wehrmacht orders, 1937-1945, including a set of formal oaths signed by the representatives of the firms in question.	
		Reichsverteidigungs-kommissar für die Westmark;	RMfRuK/536	FT	3156966	A file of correspondence of Dr. Becker of the office of Gauleiter Stöhr, Reichsverteidigungskommissar für die Westmark and Reichsverteidigungskommissar für den Stellungsamt, 1944.	
		NSDAP, Gauleitung Franken	RMfRuK/537	FT	3156994	A file which appears to come from the office of the NSDAP Gauleitung Franken, containing a set of Rundschreiben, 1944-45, issued by the Landwirtschaftsamt Fürth/Bayern.	
		RMfRuK Rüstungs-kommando Augsburg	RMfRuK/538	FT	3157201	A file containing correspondence, memoranda, conference minutes and other material from or concerning the Rüstungs-Kommission VII <u>[München]</u> des RMfRuK and the RE-Unterkommission, with information on economic problems in the Munich and Augsburg areas, 1944-45. Prov. see RMfRuK/533.	

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes	28
29	29	1	RMfRuK/538a, b	FT	3157469, 3157545	Two printed directories issued by the RMfRuK: <u>Die Selbstverantwortungsorgane der Rüstungswirtschaft, 1943</u> , covering the offices of the RMfRuK, the Reichsvereinigungen, Wirtschaftsgruppen, Haupt- und Sonderausschüsse and Haupt- and Sonderringe; <u>Selbstverantwortungsorgane der Rüstungswirtschaft. Verzeichnisse der Ausschüsse und Ringe, 1942</u> . Provenance uncertain.	
		Reichsministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, Rüstungskommando Augsburg	RMfRuK/539	FT	3157598	A folder of Rüstungskommando Augsburg des RMfRuK containing speeches and articles, 1937-1942 (mainly 1940). Mostly on labor supply problems and draft deferments, some on Wehrwirtschaft in general.	
			RMfRuK/540	FT	3157767	From the files of Rüstungskommando Augsburg des RMfRuK: "Organisationsfragen." 1939-44. A valuable folder containing material mainly on the organizational changes of 1942-43, in which the functions of the GEW Wehrwirtschafts- und Rüstungsamt were swallowed up by the Reichsministerium für Bewaffnung und Munition (later RMfRuK) and the RMfRuK slowly gained an almost all-enveloping power over the economy.	
30	30		RMfRuK/541	FT	3157958	A folder containing a group of tables: "Stabsvorschlag. Personal-Besetzung. Rüstungskommando Augsburg."	
			RMfRuK/542	FT	3157966	"Die Menschliche Betriebliche Arbeitsleistung in der Kriegswirtschaft, von Dr.-Ing. habil. E. Bramesfeld," a speech, printed, 1941. Provenance uncertain.	
			RMfRuK/543, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552	FT	3157977, 3157980, 3158026, 3158050, 3158070, 3158106, 3158144, 3158215, 3158290	A series of folders on the organization of the Rüstungsdienststellen, 1940-45. Provenance of some folders definitely, others probably, Rüstungskommando Augsburg des RMfRuK. Included are organizational charts, Dienststanweisungen, Geschäftsverteilungspläne, Arbeitspläne, explanatory notes and miscellaneous other material, covering organization, jurisdiction, and functions of the Rüstungskommando Augsburg, the RMfRuK and its subordinates, the GEW/Wehrwirtschafts- und Rüstungsamt and its subordinates, the Rüstungsdienststellen in occupied France, and other agencies. RMfRuK/548 contains the original of Nürnberg Document NI-8794, a set of charts: "Gliederung des Reichsministeriums für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion."	
			RMfRuK/554	FT	3158355	A folder containing lists of the contents of filing safes, 1940-41. Source not given, but probably Reichsministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, Rüstungskommando Augsburg (Rü Kdo Augsburg).	
			RMfRuK/556	FT	3158372	"Mappe Lättge. Empfangsquittungen u. Vernichtungsverhandlungen." A folder containing routine papers of Major Lättge of the Rü Kdo Augsburg concerning receipt and destruction of secret documents, 1939-42.	

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Film d	1st frame	Notes	29
30	30	1	RMFRuK/557	FT	3158440	"Dienstweisung: Der Abwehrbeauftragte (Abwb) bei Rüstungs- betrieben. 20. Aug. 1935." Printed. Provenance uncertain.	
		Der Generalbeauf- spector für das deutsche Strassenwesen. Reichsautobahnen Direktion; Reichsministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, Rüstungskommando Augsburg	RMFRuK/558	FT	3158464	Verchlussacheb-Anweisung für sämtliche Verwaltungsbehörden, issued 1940 by the Reichministerium des Innern. Copy of the General- beaufinspektor für das deutsche Strassenwesen, Reichsautobahnen Direktion, With amendments, to 1944. Duplicate omitted.	
			RMFRuK/559, 560	FT	3158485, 3158514	Miscellaneous items concerning security measures in industry, 1944- 1945, apparently from the files of the RM Kdo Augsburg des RMFRuK. RMFRuK/560 contains lists of firms in the Augsburg area under the juria- diction of the Wehrmachtteile.	
			RMFRuK/561	FT	3158554	"Erfahrungstrupp." A folder of RM Kdo Augsburg des RMFRuK, con- taining material on the establishment and functions of the Erfahrungs- truppe and other units concerned with repair of air-raid damage, 1942-43.	
			RMFRuK/562	FT	3158656	"Verbindungsleute." Miscellaneous material on air-raid protection and repairs and on key workers in industry, with a group of communications from firms in the Augsburg area to RM Kdo Augsburg announcing the appoint- ment of Verbindungsmänner for air-raid measures in the plants.	
			RMFRuK/563, 564, 565	FT	3158779, 3158819, 3158886	Three files of Oberstleutnant Lüttge, RM Kdo Augsburg des RMFRuK, containing handwritten notes, circulars and directives relating to prob- lems of labor supply, draft deferments and special priority shipments, 1943-45.	
			RMFRuK/567, 569	FT	3158896, 3158965	Two files containing folders of similar format, of RM Kdo Augsburg. RMFRuK/567 contains circulars and correspondence, mainly from the Deutsche Arbeitsfront, Gauleitung Schwaben, Gaubmann, concerning Totaler Kriegs- einsatz, Aug. - Oct. 1944, and reports of two meetings of the Rüstungs- unterkommission im Gau Schwaben des RMFRuK, Oct. and Nov. 1944. RMFRuK/ 569 contains three folders: "Wichtigste Sonderverfügungen u.a.m."; "Sonderakte Messerschmitt"; "Grundsätzliche Verfügungen." The first contains copies of miscellaneous orders and directives from RMFRuK, Rüstungskommando Augsburg, and others, concerning: Jurisdiction over the economy, production priority ratings, labor and transport problems, allocations of coal and power and other matters, late 1944 to April 1945; the second folder contains correspondence, memoranda and reports on the production and labor-supply situation of the firm Messerschmitt A.G., and miscellaneous matters concerning the firm, 1944-45; the third folder contains orders, regulations, etc., concerning priority ratings for production-programs and for labor allocations, 1940-44.	
			RMFRuK/571	FT	3159093	A folder containing a set of routine orders issued by Lüttge of RM Kdo Augsburg des RMFRuK, 1940-43.	

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes	30
31	31	Reichsministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, Rüstungskommando Augsburg	RMfRuK/573	FT	3159144	"Firmenbesuche." Schedules of and brief reports on visits to firms in the Augsburg area, 1944.	
			RMfRuK/576	FT	3159191	Die neue Tabelle über die Angestelltenbezüge für sämtliche Angestellte im öffentlichen Dienst, "mit der Allgemeinen Vergütungsordnung und Führungstabellen," 1941. Printed. Copy of RM Kdo Augsburg.	
			RMfRuK/593	FT	3159215	"Kriegstagebuch. Rüstungskommando Augsburg. Jahr 1944." Weekly and daily reports on the activities of the Rüstungskommando and on the economic and armament situation in the area of its command, Jan.-Dec. 1944. See also RMfRuK/ 584 ff., RMfRuK/588-89, and T-77, W1/IF 5,2993.	
			See below	FT		"Kriegstagebuch. Dienststellen-Kalender des Rüstungskommandos Augsburg, 1. Anlage zu Teil III (Adj.), Band II." The individual Heft-Nummern and dates of each folder are as follows:	
			RMfRuK/584,	FT	3159377,	Heft 2	25.8.1939 - 31.12.1939
			592,		3159497,	4	1.3. - 30.6.1940
			591,		3159571,	5	1.7. - 30.9.1940
			581,		3159638,	6	1.10. - 31.12.1940
			583,		3159712,	7	1.4. - 30.6.1941
			590,		3159760,	8	1.7. - 30.9.1941
			585,		3159797,		(two copies, may differ slightly)
			586,		3159829,	9	1.10 - 31.12.1941
			579,		3159865,	10	1.1. - 31.3.1942
			587		3159903	11	1.4. - 30.6.1942
			RMfRuK/588,	FT	3159930,		See also RMfRuK/593. Duplicates omitted.
			589		3160141		"Beiträge zum Kriegstagebuch ZA, I. vom 22.4.44 bis 6.1.45" and "II. vom 7.1.45 bis ..." Reports, statistics and other material for the Kriegstagebuch of RM Kdo Augsburg. See also RMfRuK/593.
			RMfRuK/594	FT	3160252		"Kalender 43/44." A RM Kdo Augsburg list of firms and individuals (apparently workers), with a few items of related correspondence, 1944.
			RMfRuK/595	FT	3160266		"Beschaffung v. Gegenständen." A folder containing correspondence of RM Kdo Augsburg with firms, official agencies and others, concerning procurement and allocations of coal, textiles and other materials for war production, provisions for foreign workers in "Gemeinschaftslager 'Donau'," and other purposes. Dec. 1944-March 1945.
			RMfRuK/600	FT	3160322		Preise wichtiger Wehrmächterzeugnisse für Bekleidung und Ausrüstung. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch. Issued by the Reichsminister für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, spring 1944.
			RMfRuK/605	FT	3160400		Kriegsbesoldung. Printed pamphlet, mainly tables. Issued by the Oberkommando des Heeres, Chef d. Heeresrüstung und Befehlshaber d. Ersatzheeres, March 1940.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes	31	
31	31	Reichministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion Rüstungskommando Augsburg	RMfRuK/606	FT	3160416	Telefon-Verzeichnis der Lastverteiler der Elektrizitätsversorgung. Nur für den Dienstgebrauch. 1940 (?).		
			RMfRuK/607	FT	3160450	A folder containing reports from the firm Michel-Werke Augsburg to RM Kdo Augsburg on matters concerning the organization of the Bregenz Branch of the firm for increased war production (electrical equipment). Includes copies of some internal correspondence of the firm, correspondence with Rüstungskommando Innsbruck, a report from the Deutsche Allgemeine Treuhand A.G., mention of intervention by a Prüfungskommission, and other material. 1944-1945.		
32	32		RMfRuK/632	FT	3160501	A folder marked "Posteinlauf. Geheim," in which is another folder, "Posteinlauf. Offen." The folder "Posteinlauf. Offen" contains a group of loose pages with pencil notes, and is followed by another similar group of loose papers, presumably the contents of the folder "Posteinlauf. Geheim." The notes appear to be brief indications of the contents of communications from firms, individuals and others to RM Kdo Augsburg, 1942-1944.		
			RMfRuK/641	FT	3160607	"Listen der im Bereich des RM Kdo Augsburg gelegenen Firmen der Bekleidungs- und Ausrüstungsindustrie." File contains lists of firms in all Rüstungsinspektionen, issued by the Wehrmacht-Beschaffungsamt (Bekleidung und Ausrüstung), 1943.		
			RMfRuK/642, 643	FT	3160748, 3160805	Folders containing various lists of firms in the Augsburg area.		
			RMfRuK/644, 645, 646	FT	3160883, 3161157, 3161228	Several Fernsprechverzeichnisse, including two issues (1941 and 1942) of the Amtliches Fernsprechbuch, for the Augsburg area.		
			RMfRuK/647, 648, 649, 650, 653, 654, 655, 656	FT	3161232, 3161324, 3161354, 3161489, 3161594, 3161644, 3161681, 3161770	Various folders and files containing Firmenverzeichnisse of Rüstungskommando Augsburg. Lists of: W-Betriebe; Unterlieferanten; Geschützte Betriebe; Firmen, die direkte Wehrmächtaufträge haben und nicht in Betreuung Wehrmacht stehen; firms under jurisdiction of sections of RM Kdo Augsburg: under jurisdiction of Luftwaffe, Marine und Heer; L.W.A.-Betriebe; etc. RMfRuK/647 includes a Verzeichnis der Bedarfsträger im Rüstungssektor, an Organisationsverzeichnis des Produktions-Hauptausschusses Holzverarbeitung and other material, such as copies of orders from the RMfRuK concerning priority ratings in armament production programs, 1943-44 (also copy of an order issued by Hitler, Dec. 1943, concerning Steigerung der Zulieferungsindustrie). RMfRuK/649 contains a "Liste der Firmen mit Fertigung von Schwerpunktgerät Heer (ausgenommen Munition)," 1941, covering Germany and Czechoslovakia. RMfRuK/655 contains "Liste der Schlüssel- und Fachkräfte, Industrie- und Handelskammer," 1942. RMfRuK/652, 651, 678 are lists of Spezialbetriebe, issued by		
			RMfRuK/672, 652, 651, 678	FT	3161812, 3161905, 3162240, 3162440			

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes	32
33	33	Reichsministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, Rüstungskommando Augsburg	RMFRuK/658	FT	3162900	Rüstungsinspektion VII [München], with related correspondence and circulars, some of which is indicative of the nature and status of the Spezialbetriebe, 1941-43.	
			RMFRuK/659, 660	FT	3162903, 3162955	A folder containing one communication from the RMFRuK, ordering the establishment of a Generalkommissar for the production-progress 262 [Freiburger, Zellen, Ausrüstung und Bewaffnung], March 1945. Two folders of conference minutes of the Kommandeur des RM Kdo's Augsburg, chiefly Stabebesprechungen and Rüstungsinspektion-Besprechungen. Also a "Niederschrift über die Sitzung der Rüstungskommission VII," March 1945, and miscellaneous others, 1941-1945. At the beginning of RMFRuK/660 is inserted an envelope of Messerschmitt A.G., Augsburg, addressed to RM Kdo Augsburg, containing two items relating to a visit of representatives of the OKW/WI RM Amt to the Rüstungskommando, March 1941. Some of the conference minutes are handwritten or bear annotations, possibly by Angermann (Kommandeur).	
			RMFRuK/661	FT	3163099	"Akten-Notiz, Niederschriften über Reisen." A folder containing memoranda on miscellaneous problems of or handled by RM Kdo Augsburg, with reports on visits of its staff members to investigate various firms under its jurisdiction. The investigations covered questions of production, labor supply, draft deferments, etc. 1939-1943.	
34	34		RMFRuK/662	FS	3163275	Miscellaneous stray items, of which the most interesting is a copy of an order from the Reichsminister für Bewaffnung und Munition, 11 July 1941, concerning "Austausch von Kapazitäten, Einschränkung der Fertigungen, Umsetzung von Arbeitskräften und Kapazitäten, Ausnutzung freigewordener Kapazitäten." Some damaged and routine items omitted.	
			RMFRuK/673	FT	3163363	"Handelsübliches Gerät." Regulations, circulars, and correspondence, largely from the OKW/WI RM Amt, concerning procurement of goods not produced primarily for Wehrmacht use. File in good condition, 1936-1943. Includes organizational plans of Wirtschaftsgruppe Gross-, Ein- und Ausführhandel, Wirtschaftsgruppe Einzelhandel and Wirtschaftsgruppe Rüstindustrie, 1936-37. See also E-77, WI/IF 5,3204.	
			RMFRuK/674, 675	FT	3163602, 3164091	"O.K.W. WI. RM-Amt." Two files of circulars, correspondence and other material from the OKW/WI RM Amt, 1940 and 1941. These files include material on a wide range of subjects, including: armament production and procurement, in Germany and in occupied territories; organizational and jurisdictional questions of the Wehrwirtschaftsstellen; government and military controls over production and trade; general problems of Wehrwirtschaft; Judenfragen and questions of foreign laborers; routine and administrative matters. See also RMFRuK/1443.	

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes	33
35	35	Reichministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, Rüstungskommando Augsburg	RMFRuK/677, 570	FT	3164721, 3164825	"Sammlung Wissenswerter Bestimmungen. 2. Aufbereitung." RMFRuK/677 contains a folder: "Mappe IV. Gruppe J - M. Rüstungsarbeiter..., Unabhängigstellung, Sicherstellung, Zurückstellung." In the folder are some disorganized slips of paper giving the title, location and brief précis of contents of documents on the stated subject. RMFRuK/570 contains a group of similar disorganized slips, evidently belonging with those in the preceding file. The slips cover documents 1937-1941; compilation undated. RMFRuK/677 includes a few stray items dated 1943-44. See also T-77. W/IF 5.2191.	
			RMFRuK/679	FT	3164904	"Mob.-D." A file of routine material on equipment, accommodations, communications and other of RM Edo Augsburg and the Rüstungsdienststellen. Some items of interest with respect to controls over use of automobiles, fuel oil, iron and steel, and other articles. 1943-45.	
			RMFRuK/680	FT	3165383	"D.A.P." A file containing circulars, correspondence and other material concerning the activities of the Deutsche Arbeitsfront, Amt Wehrmacht, and cooperation between it and the Wehrmacht and Rüstungsdienststellen, 1937-1945.	
			RMFRuK/682, RMFRuK/684, 685	FT	3165727, 3166139, 3166890	"Ic" and "Abwehr." Three files on security problems in armament-producing firms, 1937-1944 (mainly 1940-44); 1943; 1940-44. The files consist mainly of circulars issued by: Oberkommando der Wehrmacht, Amt Ausland/Abwehr; Reichsminister für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion; Abwehrstelle im Wehrkreis VII; Geheime Staatspolizei, Staatspolizeileitstelle München; and others. The files contain a considerable amount of material on problems connected with foreign workers and prisoners of war, on sabotage, and some on air-raid protection problems. Some correspondence with firms is included. RMFRuK/684 contains a separate folder with some material on a special mission of the Sonderbeauftragte des Führers, G. z. B. V. von Unruh, Sept.-Oct. 1943. RMFRuK/685 contains, at the end of the file, lists of "ausgeschlossene und mit Vorsicht zu behandelnde Firmen."	
37	37		RMFRuK/683	FT	3167507	"Vernichtungsverhandlung." The latter half of this file consists of a large group of lists of documents destroyed 1938-1945, together with Inhaltsverzeichnis listing the documents of destroyed files. At the beginning of the file is a group of circular letters issued by Rüstungskommando Augsburg, mainly concerning questions of labor supply, draft deferments, and labor allocations. Following this is a group of correspondence with firms, consisting largely of applications for labor allocations; some on distribution of orders to the firms, and other subjects. Circulars and correspondence date from 1942.	

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes	34
37 38	37 38	Reichsministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, Rüstungskommando Augsburg	RMFRuK/686 RMFRuK/687, 688, 689	FT FT	3167986 3168752, 3169299, 3169982	"RM Edo Luftschutz; Werk-Luftschutz; Heimatflak." Four files of circulars, correspondence and other material on air-raid protection measures. The first file concerns general air-raid protection measures, 1942-45. The next two, containing correspondence and circulars, respectively, concern air-raid protection for war production plants, 1942-44 and 1944. RMFRuK/687 contains also a group of reports on production-losses and damage due to air-raids, and, at the beginning of the file, a loose, disorganized group of papers concerning draft deferments for workers and movement of production from bombed-out or endangered locations. The fourth file contains circulars and other material about the civilian anti-aircraft force (Heimatflak), 1943-44.	
39	39		RMFRuK/690	FT	3170401	"Kriegstagebuch." A file in three sections. The first contains "Beiträge zum Kriegstagebuch," 1941-44, consisting of short weekly reports, all or mainly from from the Zentralgruppe of Rüstungskommando Augsburg, concerning labor supply, manpower and draft deferment problems. The second and third sections contain statistics on draft deferment applications, showing the number of applications approved and disapproved, 1940-42.	
			RMFRuK/691, 692, 693, 694	FT	3170701, 3171000, 3171269, 3171438	"Handakte Hptm. Horst; Handakte Wohlgshaf; Rittm. Jäger; Handakte Hptm. Scheel; Handakte Fink." Five files of members of the staff of the RM Edo Augsburg, consisting chiefly of circulars on manpower for Wehrmacht, RAD, etc.; draft deferments, and labor supply questions. For the following dates: 1943-45; 1942-45; 1941-43; 1941-43; 1938-1941. Firmenlisten of W-Betriebe, Spezialbetriebe, etc., are included in these files. The material in RMFRuK/676 deals with labor supply and allocations rather than draft and draft deferment matters, and is of somewhat broader interest than that of the other folders.	
40	40		RMFRuK/676	FT	3171676	Ten files of the Rüstungskommando Augsburg concerning "Sonder-einberufungsaktionen." 1942-1945, as follows: "SE-Aktion. Verfügungen," 1942-43; Vorschlags-Listen, SE-Aktion, 1942-43; "SE-Partei," 1944; "SE-Aktion III, Januar 1944, plus 3. Rate," 1943-44; "SE III," 1943-44; "SE-Aktion III, 1. Rate," 1943; "SE III - Aktion, Prüfungskommissionen," 1943; "SE V," 1944; "SE VI, Januar," 1945; "SE VI, Februar, Reichsbahn-Ersatz," 1945. The Sondereinberufungen covered in these files begin with an effort to conscript skilled workers in German industry for the Wehrmacht, with the intention of replacing them with foreign workers, especially French. Most of the material in the files consists of routine correspondence about the conscription	
			RMFRuK/695, 696	FT	3172157, 3172612		
41	41		RMFRuK/697, 698, 699, 700	FT	3172925, 3173554, 3173940, 3174260		
42	42		RMFRuK/701, 702	FT	3174677, 3174876		
43	43		RMFRuK/703, 704	FT	3175374, 3175887		

Continued



Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame
43	43	Reichsministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, Rüstungskommando Augsburg	RMfRuK/705	FT	3176199
44	44		RMfRuK/706	FT	3176789
			RMfRuK/707	FT	3176940
45	45		RMfRuK/708.	FT	3177399.
			RMfRuK/709.	FT	3177945.
			710.		3178560.
46	46		RMfRuK/711.	FT	3179103.
			712		3179499
47	47		RMfRuK/713	FT	3179810
			RMfRuK/715,	FT	3180536,
			714		3181091

of individual workers, and statistics on conscription in the framework of the Sondereinberufungen in the Augsburg area. RMfRuK/695 contains the basic directives relating to the Sondereinberufungen of 1942-44. Most of the files contain correspondence with armaments firms. RMfRuK/695,699,701 contain a larger proportion of correspondence, other than purely routine, than the remaining files. The ten files together form a group which might be useful for a monographic study of the problems, jurisdictional relationships and success of such efforts to conscript workers from armament industry for the Wehrmacht. See also RMfRuK/974ff.

Two files similar to preceding ten, on "Einberufungen zum deutschen Volksturm." 1944 and 1945.

"AV - Aktion." A file of correspondence (mostly routine) of Rüstungskommando Augsburg with various firms and agencies, concerning the release from the Ersatzheer of "av-Soldaten"/"Arbeitsverwendungsfähig" (?) for war production.

Five files of correspondence, routine papers and other material concerning conscription or draft deferment of personnel of the Fliegerhorstkommandanturen in the Augsburg area. The first, "Fliegerhorstkommandantur Leipheim," 1943-45, contains also some miscellaneous loose papers, largely statistics on labor supply of various firms, 1942; a separate group of correspondence with Collis Metall-Werke GmbH and other firms concerning allocations of various raw materials and labor supply, 1944; and another separate group of correspondence with the firm Gebr. Böse, Markt Oberdorf, and others, concerning allocations of machinery and other matters, 1944. The remaining files are: "Fliegerhorstkommandantur Gablingen," 1943-45; "Fliegerhorstkommandantur," 1943-45 (containing also some loose papers similar to those in RMfRuK/708, mainly statistics, 1942); "Fliegerhorstkommandantur Memmingen," 1943-45; and "Fliegerhorstkommandantur Neulurg/Donau," 1943-45. See also RMfRuK/739.

"Rüstungsurlaub der Luftwaffe." Three files of correspondence, routine forms and other material concerning draft deferments for "Arbeitsurlaub der Luftwaffe" (apparently Luftwaffe men on temporary leave for work in armaments factories). The files are arranged alphabetically, by firms, as follows: "A-W," 1944-45; "M-Z," 1942-45; and "Messerschmitt A.G.; Oberbayerische Forschungsanstalt, Oberammergau," 1944-45.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	lot frame	Notes
47	47	Reichministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion.	RMFRuK/1292	FT	3181670	"Fliegerische Bevölkerung. Austausch Heer; Luftwaffe." Correspondence on exchange of personnel working for Heer and for Luftwaffe, 1943-44.
48	48	Rüstungskommando Augsburg	RMFRuK/716	FT	3181923	"RAD. WEL." A file of correspondence with various firms and agencies; lists; and other material concerning conscription of workers into the Reichsarbeitsdienst, 1944.
49	49		RMFRuK/717 RMFRuK/718	FT FT	3182272 3182761	"S.H. III B. Personalbewirtschaftung. 1938" and "S.H. III B. Personalbewirtschaftung. 1939. 1-500." Two files of correspondence and other material on labor and manpower supply, draft deferments and related problems in the Munich-Augsburg area, 1937-39. (The numbers 1-500 on the second file apply to the numbering of the documents inside it. The continuation, beginning with 501, is in RMFRuK/791). The material is largely routine, but includes basic directives on control over manpower supply, and some minutes of policy conferences. Statistics, lists of firms, lists of workers and similar material also included. RMFRuK/718 is somewhat disorganized.
49-53	49-53		See below	FT		"S.H. III B. Verfügungen." Nine files of directives and related material on labor problems, manpower supply and draft deferments, 1940-45. In addition to circulars transmitting orders and regulations on the subject stated, there are speeches, some correspondence relating to the directives, some conference minutes, and some routine material. The circulars, correspondence, etc., were issued largely by: Oberkommando der Wehrmacht (WfM Amt; Allgemeines Heeresamt; Wehrmachtsführungsamt); Rüstungsinspektion München; Rüstungskommando Augsburg; Wehrersatzinspektion München; Wehrmeldesamt Augsburg; Stellv. Gen. Edo VII. A.K.; Reichsministerium für Bewaffnung und Munition (and its subsidiaries); Beauftragter für den Vierjahresplan; Reichsministerium der Luftfahrt; Oberkommando des Heeres; Präsident des Landesarbeitsamtes Bayern; Generalbevollmächtigter für die Regelung der Bauwirtschaft; Reichsarbeitsministerium and others. Some of the subjects covered include: women workers; allocation and treatment of foreign workers and prisoners-of-war; priority ratings for various special production programs; allocations and conscription or deferment of skilled workers; and jurisdiction of the various agencies noted above. The files are organized by date and document numbers, as follows:
49	49		RMFRuK/726	FT	3183666	1940 nos. 1 - 310
50	50		RMFRuK/727	FT	3184145	1940 nos. 311 - 550

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filed	1st frame	Notes
51	51		RMfRuK/719		3184846	1940 nos. 551 - 724
			RMfRuK/720.	FT	3185521.	1940-41 nos. 725 - 945
			721		3185299	1941-42 nos. 946 - 1200
52	52		RMfRuK/722.	FT	3187072.	1942 nos. 1201 - 1400
			723		3187636	1942-43 nos. 1401 - 1631
53	53		RMfRuK/803.	FT	3188250.	1943-44 nos. 1632 - 1900
			725		3188839	1944-45 nos. 1901 - .
53- 58	53- 58	Reichsministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, Rüstungskommando Augeburg	See below	FT		"S.H. III B. Bearbeitung." A series of files relating to the two preceding groups. These concern the application of the various directives included in RMfRuK/726 ff. to the Augeburg area, 1940-1945. Included are: circulars, chiefly issued by Rüstungsinspektion München and Rüstungskommando Augeburg, but also others; correspondence with various firms and agencies; statistics; Wochenberichte; memoranda; conference minutes; lists of firms and workers; routine material. The documents in the last two files are numbered consecutively, 1-141 and 142, and contain primarily secret material, whereas the documents in the preceding files are generally open. In RMfRuK/729 there is at the beginning a separate folder, "Ersleichterung der Versorgung mit Wirtschaftsgütern. Az. S.H. III B." May-June 1940; some of the pages of the main file have become loose and disorganized. At the beginning of RMfRuK/736 is another separate folder, "Mineralölprogramm," May-Oct. 1942. The files are arranged chronologically covering the following dates:
53	53		RMfRuK/728	FT	3189356.	April - June 1940
54	54		RMfRuK/729,	FT	3189882,	July 1940 - Jan. 1941 (one item Dec. 1939)
			730		3190649	Nov. 1940 - June 1941
55	55		RMfRuK/731.	FT	3191432,	July 1941 - Feb. 1942
			733		3192031	March - August 1942
56	56		RMfRuK/732.	FT	3192643.	July - Dec. 1942
			734		3193273	Jan. - July 1943
57	57		RMfRuK/735.	FT	3193915	Aug. 1943 - Aug. 1944
			738		3194663	Aug. 1944 - April 1945
58	58		RMfRuK/736.	FT	3195157.	1940 - 44
			737		3195759	1944 - 45

Serial	Holl	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes	38
58	58	Reichsministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, Rüstungskommando Augsburg	RMFRuK/739	FT	3196150	"Zahlenmäßige Übersichten der Wehrkartel." The second half of this file consists of a group of reports from firms in the Augsburg area to Rüstungskommando Augsburg, giving numerical tabulations of the draft status of their workers, August-Dec. 1942. The first half of the file consists of two groups of unrelated correspondence and routine material: first, material concerning draft deferments for personnel of the Fliegerhorstkommandantur Lechfeld, 1943-44, similar to RMFRuK/706-712; second, correspondence with and applications from two firms [Eipl.-Ing. Schmid, Spezialwerkzeuge, and Martin Schmittner, K.G.] concerning travel and freight transports on the Reichsbahn, 1945.	
59-61	59-61		See below	FT		"Rundschreiben." Eleven files of Rundschreiben issued by Rüstungskommando Augsburg, 1939-45, primarily concerning conscription, draft deferments, labor supply, labor allocations, foreign workers in German industry, etc. The files cover the following years:	
59	59		RMFRuK/742, 724, 744, 745	FT	3196634, 3196852, 3197022, 3197544	1939 - 40 1940 - 41 1942 1939 - 43 (Geheim)	
60	60		RMFRuK/747, 901, 740, 741, 743	FT	3197873, 3198125, 3198494, 3198755, 3199012	1943 - 45 1943 - 45 1944 - 45 1944 - 45 1944 - 45	
61	61		RMFRuK/1304, 746	FT	3199214, 3199429	1944 - 45 1940 - 45 (private file of Hauptmann Scheel)	
			RMFRuK/742			RMFRuK/742 begins with a small group of stray reports on investigations of various private firms with respect to draft deferments and labor allocations, 1943-44. RMFRuK/744 contains a larger group of stray correspondence and routine material, somewhat disorganized, 1943-45, consisting mainly of correspondence with firms on miscellaneous matters, chiefly draft deferments. Duplicates omitted. See also RMFRuK/717-718, 726 ff., 867.	
			RMFRuK/753	FT	3199857	"Auswirkungen der Einberufungen." Two files of brief reports from firms to Rüstungskommando Augsburg, Jan.-Feb. 1942, on the number of their workers drafted in Jan. 1942, the effect on production of the loss of these workers and the number of workers needed as replacements. The firms are divided according to their classifications	
			RMFRuK/939	FT	3200423		

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>
62- 73	82- 73	Reichministerium für Rüstung und Eriegsproduktion, Rüstungskommando Augsburg	See below	FT		(Rüstungsbetriebe, Unterlieferanten, etc.). The numbers of workers drafted or required are tabulated from the individual returns at the beginning of each group of firms. "W-Betriebe," thirty-seven files of correspondence of Rüstungskommando Augsburg with firms under Wehrmacht jurisdiction, business organizations, Wehrmeldeämter, Arbeitsämter, NSDAP agencies and others, concerning draft deferments for individual workers in the W-Betriebe, 1943-45. The material is largely routine, but useful for information on the success or failure of individual firms in keeping their workers draft deferred, and on the agencies and procedures involved in making decisions in this area. The type of material is homogeneous throughout, with the exception of some stray material in a few of the folders, described below. The files are arranged alphabetically by firm.
62	62		RMFRuK/761, 762	FT	3200656, 3201234	A - Al Am - As
63	63		RMFRuK/763, 764, 765, 766	FT	3201361, 3201763, 3202510, 3202786	Ba Bo - Bre Bri - C D
64	64		RMFRuK/767, 768, 769, 770	FT	3203258, 3203744, 3203970, 3204361	E Fa - Fc Fi - Fu Ga - Gi
65	65		RMFRuK/771, 772, 773, 774	FT	3204662, 3205059, 3205357, 3205781	Gj - Gn Ha Ho - Hn I - J (includes I.G. Farben plants at Boblingen and Gersthofen)
66	66		RMFRuK/775, 776, 777, 778	FT	3206181, 3206521, 3206843, 3207324	Ka - Kc Ki - Kdel Ko - Ku L
67	67		RMFRuK/779, 780, 781, 782	FT	3207809, 3207970, 3208276, 3208777	Lech Elektricitätswerke, Augsburg Mayer (includes Maier, Moyer, Meier, etc.) Ma - Me Mi - M
68	68		RMFRuK/783, 784,	FT	3209358, 3209817,	O - P Ra - Ro

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
69	69		1785 RMFRuK/786, 961, 787, 788	FT	3210171 3210569, 3211025, 3211360, 3211679	Ri - Ru Scha - Schm Scho - Schu Schr - Schw Se - Si So - Su Sta - Sti Sto - Stu T - Y Wa We
70	70		RMFRuK/789, 790, 791	FT	3212025, 3212404, 3212966	Wi - Wu Wl - Wu X - Z
71	71		RMFRuK/792, 793, 794	FT	3213403, 3213887, 3214372	Sprengstoffversuchsanstalt, Kaufbeuren (folder marked; Hochtief A.G. Beust, Landsberg)
72	72		RMFRuK/795, 910, 796	FT	3214715, 3214984, 3215545	
73	73		RMFRuK/797	FT	3215986	

At the beginning of RMFRuK/764 is a large set of form reports and memoranda on investigations of the draft status of workers in firms under the jurisdiction of the Rüstungskommando Augsburg, 1940-43. The reports are arranged alphabetically by firm, but are slightly disorganized and may be incomplete. RMFRuK/772 contains a disorganized group of Rundschreiben (issued by Rüstungskommando Augsburg and Rüstungskommando München), covering various subjects, and internal communications of Rüstungskommando Augsburg, concerning personnel, living conditions, office routine, etc., 1944-45. RMFRuK/790 contains a stray tabulation of monthly statistics on armaments production (planned and actual figures), 1942, for firms in the Augsburg area. The first half of RMFRuK/791 is a file belonging with RMFRuK/717-18, "S.H. III B. Personalbewirtschaftung, 1939," containing documents numbered 501-574, Nov.-Dec., 1939. RMFRuK/910 is an unbound file which appears to belong with RMFRuK/795.

Six files marked "U.-Lief. [Unter-Lieferanten] u. W. Baufirmen," containing material similar to that in the preceding thirty-seven files. These, however, contain also a large proportion of papers of different types, and the alphabetical designations on the outside of the folders do not always correspond with the contents.

RMFRuK/798,	FS	3216131,
799,	FT	3216277,
800,		3216548,
801,		3216682,
802,		3216970,
RMFRuK/805	FT	3217410

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	41
						<p>RMFRuK/798 contains correspondence primarily with Arbeitsämter, 1940-45. About three-quarters of the file consist of a set of mimeographed forms covering transmission of applications for draft deferments from Arbeitsamt Augsburg to Rüstungskommando Augsburg. Of these, only the first two have been filmed as samples. Except for the number and names of the workers listed, all the forms appear to be identical with the second sample.</p> <p>RMFRuK/799 is composed of correspondence and directives, 1940-42, concerning draft deferments for workers in firms classified as Unterlieferanten (or Schonbetriebe), and includes lists of Unterlieferanten under the jurisdiction of Rüstungskommando Augsburg, Industrie- und Handelskammer Augsburg, etc.; correspondence with firms and others concerning individual applications for draft deferment; and miscellaneous other material.</p> <p>RMFRuK/800 contains routine correspondence like that in RMFRuK/761-797, concerning employees of Luftwaffenanklager Weissenhorn, 1943-44.</p> <p>RMFRuK/801 contains material like the preceding, for various firms beginning with the letter "T", 1943-45.</p> <p>RMFRuK/802 Contains, at the end, material similar to the preceding files for the Heeres-Nebengewinn Augsburg, 1943-45; the first three-quarters of the file are composed of correspondence with firms, individuals, and others, concerning confiscation and allocation of buildings for the movement of bombed-out war production plants and of housing facilities for their workers, 1944-45. Between these two groups is a miscellaneous collection of stray items, including a copy of Speer's "Erlass über die Bildung des Rüstungsstabes," 1.8.1944.</p> <p>RMFRuK/805 contains material like that in RMFRuK/761-797, concerning draft deferments and service in the Deutsche Volksturm, 1944-45, for a few firms beginning with the letter "B."</p> <p>"Neue Rüstbetriebe." Five files like those in RMFRuK/761-797, for the years 1942-45, arranged alphabetically by firm.</p>	
		Reichsministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, Rüstungskommando Augsburg	see below				
75	75		RMFRuK/806, 807	FT	3217572, 3217997	A -- B C -- G	
76	76		RMFRuK/808, 810	FT	3218530, 3219214	H -- L S -- St	
			RMFRuK/811	FT	3219814	T -- Z	

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes	42
76	76	Reichministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, Rüstungskommando Augsburg	HMfRuK/809	FS	3220275	"Max Kastl, Augsburg." A folder containing the Mob-Betriebskalender 1939/40 (schedule of tasks to be fulfilled in the event of mobilization) of the firm Max Kastl, Augsburg. Preceding this is a printed booklet, "Der Mob-Betriebskalender," containing explanations and directives for the completion of the Betriebskalender. This booklet, which constitutes an adjunct to the OKW/WI RH Amt "Mob-Plan Rüstung," is also to be found in T-77. The file has been filmed as an example of the specific tasks to be fulfilled by an individual firm in the framework of the general economic mobilization. There is also included one stray letter from the firm Josef Fischer, Monheim-Schwaben, to the Rüstungskommando Augsburg, 18 Aug. 1942.	
			See below	FT		"Baufirmen." Five files like those in HMfRuK/761-797, for the years 1943-45, arranged alphabetically by firm:	
			HMfRuK/812	FT	3220466	A - B	
77	77		HMfRuK/813, 814, 967	FT	3221020, 3221471, 3221995	D - G K - P R - S	
78	78		HMfRuK/815	FT	3222578	Tr - Z	
						HMfRuK/814 contains, at the beginning of the folder, a stray group of Rundschreiben and directives issued by the Reichminister für Bewaffnung und Munition, the Oberkommando des Heeres, and others, 1942, concerning armaments production, treatment of Ostarbeiter, and miscellaneous matters.	
						HMfRuK/967 is an unbound file which apparently belongs in this group. Included with this file is also some routine material on permits for freight transports, and some stray correspondence with other firms, 1942.	
						HMfRuK/815 also contains, at the beginning, a few stray miscellaneous items of correspondence with firms, 1942-44.	
			HMfRuK/816, 817, 823	FT	3223004, 3223427, 3223631	Three files containing material similar to that in the preceding files. The first two are in folders to which they probably do not belong (marked "Mob-Zusatz"); the last is entitled "Div. [Diverse] Firmen, -z."	
						HMfRuK/816 contains correspondence and routine material on draft documents for workers of the firms Eisenwerk Gebr. Frisch K.G., Augsburg, and Chemische Fabrik Gersthofen, v. Transche u. Co., 1941-45. The correspondence concerning the latter firm is loose,	



<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>
79	79	Reichsministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, Rüstungskommando Augsburg	RMfRuK/820	FT	3224280	at the beginning of the folder and somewhat disorganized. RMfRuK/817 contains similar material for the firms Lichtfilterfabrik, Augsburg, and Gebr. Lindenseyer, K.G., Gerathofen, 1943-45. The first half of RMfRuK/823 contains similar material, 1943-45, for miscellaneous firms; the latter half of the file contains correspondence with firms concerning various problems of armament production, labor supply, freight transport, supply of machinery and materials, etc., 1943-45 (arranged alphabetically by firm, letters B-Z; at the end is a long letter from the Mech. Baumwoll-Spinnerei und Weberei, Augsburg, and a few related items).
			RMfRuK/824	FT	3224873	"Kriegsverdienst-Auszeichnungen." The bulk of this file is composed of Rundschreiben, directives and correspondence concerning the award of medals to workers in war industry, 1941-45. Of particular interest are the items relating to decorations to foreigners in German industry. At the beginning of the folders is a group of correspondence similar to that in the preceding files, for the firm Paraxol, GmbH, Walden, 1943-45. Files containing lists of persons suggested for receiving Kriegsverdienstauszeichnungen, and correspondence about such individuals have not been filmed.
			See below	FT		"H.K.P." Routine correspondence on draft deferments for personnel of the Kraftfahrpark Augsburg and persons under the jurisdiction of the Sonderausschuss Fahrzeuginstandsetzung im Hauptausschuss Kraftfahrzeuge beim RMfRuK. 1943-45.
80	80		RMfRuK/825, 826, 827, 828, 829	FT	3225523, 3225828, 3226023, 3226335, 3226543	Forty-seven files of routine correspondence with individual firms concerning draft deferments for their workers, 1942-45. These files resemble those in RMfRuK/761 ff., but cover firms not included in that group. In this set there is a separate file for each firm, or for no more than two-three firms.
81	81		RMfRuK/830,  831, 832, 833	FT	3227013,  3227374, 3227790, 3228202	Allgemeiner Sportartikel-Fabrik; Allg. Schiffabrik Augsburger Lederfabrik; Augsburgischer Federfabrik Arbeitsgemeinschaft des Mechaniker-Handwerks, Schwaben Augsburger Waagenfabrik Bachmann, v. Blumenthal & Co. Flugzeugbau Fabrik Bobingen der GmbH zur Verwertung chemischer Erzeugnisse /I.G. Farben/ Collis Metallwerke Dechantreiter, Maschinenfabrik Dornier-Werke; Heeres-Munitionsanstalt Strass
Continued						

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filed	1st frame	Notes
82	82	Reichsministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, Rüstungskommando Augsburg	HMfRuK/834, 835, 836, 837, 838,  840	FT	3228792, 3229139, 3229275, 3229425, 3229551,  3229815	Dornier-Werke Hugo Eckl, Maschinenbau Escher Wyss Werke, Lindeu Josef Gartner & Co, Werkstätten für Stahl- und Metall- Konstruktionen Graf Hagenberg A.G., Sonthofen; Gebrüder Hoff, Fabrik für Reisszeuge und mathematische Instrumente Heuber u. Zweng GmbH; Hans Heerman
83	83		HMfRuK/841,  842,  843,  844	FT	3230058,  3230242,  3230396,  3230837	Leonhard Heydecker, Möbelfabrik u. Bauschreinerei; Josef Hitzler, Korbwaren-Fabrikation R. Huber & Co, Drahtwarenfabrik GmbH (the folder cover is marked "Max Kastl, Augsburg") Fabrik Kaufbeuren der GmbH zur Verwertung chemischer Erzeugnisse /I.G. Farbentf Keller & Knappich, Maschinenfabrik
84	84		HMfRuK/845,  846, 847, 848,	FT	3231394,  3231968, 3232080, 3232453,	Ködel & Böhm GmbH, Maschinenfabrik & Eisengießerei; Fritz Kopp, Maschinenfabrik; Clemens Riefler, Fabrik mathematischer Instrumente (loose papers) Luftmunitionsanstalt Kleinkötz Maschinenfabrik Donsuwrth Maschinenfabrik Augsburg-Nürnberg, Werk Augsburg
85	85		HMfRuK/849, 943,	FT	3233092, 3233644,	
86	86		HMfRuK/993, 1045	FT	3234433, 3235058	
87	87		HMfRuK/850,  851, 852,	FT	3235688,  3235010, 3236417,	MMrtini & Wle., Augsburg; Friedrich Marquardt, Kolbenringfabrik/ Elektrograugießerei; also a few items of Magnet-Schultz GmbH and some stray correspondence with: Bayerische Alpaccawarenfabrik A.G., Martin Schmittner K.G.; Ballonfabrik, Augsburg. Mayr, Hörmann u. Cie., Fabrik für Feinmechanik Messerschmitt A.G.
88	88		HMfRuK/853, 854,	FT	3237223, 3237782,	
89	89		HMfRuK/855, 856, 857,	FT	3238449, 3239122, 3239619,	
90	90		HMfRuK/944, 992,	FT	3240205, 3240799,	
91	91		HMfRuK/1306, 1288, 1308	FT	3241413, 3242064, 3242208	

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
92	92	Reichsministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, Rüstungskommando Augsburg	HMFRuK/858	FT	3242409	Nichel-Werke Augsburg, Fabriken für elektrisches Gerät
			HMFRuK/859,	FT	3243020,	A. Ott, Kempten
			860,		3243507,	Paul & Co., Augsburg
93	93	Augsburg	861,		3243746,	M. Rittler K.G.; Wilh. Zeuners Nachf., Friedrich Stärker K.G.
			862		3244158	Gebr. Böhle, Markt-Oberdorf
			HMFRuK/863,	FT	3244276,	Hans Römer, Fabrik für Heeresmunition
			864,		3244514,	Martin Schmittner, Flugtechnische Werke K.G., Werk Augsburg
			865,		3244802,	Windenfabrik Gottfried Scheber
94	94		866,		3245054,	Schraub- und Facondreherei GmbH Ottobrunn; Diechteler & Co.
			868		3245372	Siemens-Flanierwerke für Kohlenfabrikate, Werk Meitingen;
			HMFRuK/869,	FT	3245693,	Entwicklungsinstitut für Vollautomatische Steuerungen
						Heinrich Sohn, Neu-Ulm; Jakobi & Co (loose papers); Max Kastl (loose papers)
95	95		871,	FS	3245994,	Hans Trinkl, Apparatebau
			872,	FT	3246366,	Wankel-Versuchs-Werkstätten
			873		3246666	Zahnradfabrik Augsburg
			HMFRuK/874,	FT	3247003,	Fleischwerke E. Zimmerman

HMFRuK/830 includes some stray correspondence of Rüstungskommando Augsburg with the Accumulatoren-Fabrik A.G., Werk Hagen; Firma Emil Adolff, Reutlingen, Werk Hofen; and Josef Gartner & Co.

HMFRuK/832 includes correspondence with the firms Ferrosell and Kuhn & Co., 1944-45, concerning allocations of coal, Arbeitseinsatz, etc. Some related correspondence with the Sonderausschuss W 54... im Haupt-ausschuss Waffen, Arbeitsausschuss H u. EPH, and others.

HMFRuK/833 includes a file of reports on air-raid damage to various industrial plants, 1944-45, with related correspondence on procurement of materials for repairs.

HMFRuK/841 contains five issues of the Rüstungswirtschaftliche Nachrichten der Rüstungskommission VII des HMFRuK und Generalbevollmächtigten für Rüstungsaufgaben im Vierjahresplan; nos. 3-7, Dec. 1943-Oct. 1944. Also several carbon copies of various "Beiträge zu den Rüstungswirtschaftlichen Nachrichten," April-May, 1944, dealing largely with treatment of prisoners-of-war and Italian internees in German industry.

HMFRuK/851 contains some miscellaneous stray parts of other files, with correspondence, memoranda and other material, 1944-45, relating to Arbeitseinsatz, individual workers, protection against sabotage in air-raids, movement of foreign workers from zones very near to the front, etc. Includes a mimeographed report of 7.4.45 from the

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	46
						<p>Präsident des Genarbeitsamts und Reichstreuhänder der Arbeit, Schwaben: "Der Arbeitseinsatz im Gau Schwaben im Monat März, 1945."</p> <p>RMfRuK/859 includes a group of correspondence on miscellaneous matters, with the following firms: Elektra-Lindau, J. Haslinger, Adam Baumüller, and Wirschitz &amp; Co., 1944-45.</p> <p>RMfRuK/861 includes correspondence on miscellaneous matters with the following firms: Hauber &amp; Zweng, Hörl, Schuster, Schnaizer, Schnaizer, and Mitter, 1944-45. Very disorganized.</p> <p>RMfRuK/871 is composed mainly of a file of decrees, directives, Rundschreiben, etc. on war production policies: priority ratings, prohibitions and prescriptions, distribution of contracts, organization of Hauptauschüsse, Ringe, and other agencies, price control in occupied territories, and various other matters. Most of the items were issued by the Reichsministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, some by the Oberkommando der Kriegsmarine, Oberkommando der Luftwaffe, Oberkommando der Wehrmacht; also a Führerbefehl, 1942-45. (One item has been omitted from this file in filming: a long technical instruction-manual entitled "Richtlinien für die Verwendung von Kurz-Gleitlagern," issued by the RMfRuK, Technisches Amt, Abt. Gruppe Fertigung, 20 July, 1944.) Other fragments of files like these found later in this record group have not been filmed unless accompanying material of independent interest.</p> <p>A Rüstungskommando Augsburg file containing the following groups of material, from front to rear:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Correspondence concerning production at the Zahnradfabrik Augsburg, 1943-45, with related memoranda, production reports, etc. The correspondence is mainly with the Zahnradfabrik, but also with other firms and agencies involved in dealings with the firm. There, is, for instance, an interesting exchange between Rüstungskommando Augsburg and the Arbeitstab Geilenberg, of the RMfRuK, concerning production of an item which the Zahnradfabrik Augsburg was supplying to I.G. Farben. There is also material on miscellaneous other production problems; transport questions; accommodations for, and other matters concerning, foreign workers; confiscation of plant facilities of another firm; etc.</li> <li>2) Two copies of a top secret communication of Waffeninspektion 6 (K), dated 21.1.1928, on "Abgabe von z. Zt. militärisch betriebenen Arbeiten auf dem Gebiete des Kraftfahrwesens an geeignete nicht-militärische Behörden und Wirtschaftsunternehmen."</li> </ol>	
95	95	Reichswehr, Heeresleitung, Heereswaffenamt	RMfRuK/839	FT	3247372		

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
95	95	Reichsministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, Rüstungskommando Augsburg	RMFRK/867	FF	3248091	<p>The second copy was that of Abteilung Wa 3 of the Heereswaffenamt; the first copy, which was probably that of another Waffenamt Abteilung, bears some pencilled comments.</p> <p>3) A group of routine correspondence, application forms, etc., concerning transport permits for products of various war production plants in the Augsburg area, 1943.</p> <p>4) Material similar to that in group 1; correspondence concerning production at Graf Hagenberg K.G., Sonthofen i. Allgäu, 1943-45.</p> <p>A Rüstungskommando Augsburg file containing the following groups of material, from front to rear:</p> <p>1) A set of reports from firms, April-June 1943, "Einberufungen." The reports consist of lists of workers in a relatively vulnerable draft status.</p> <p>2) A collection of Rundschreiben issued by Rüstungskommando Augsburg, 1943, on miscellaneous armament, labor-supply and draft questions. Possibly belongs with the series of files of Rundschreiben beginning RMFRK/742 ff.</p> <p>3) Miscellaneous correspondence with firms on production and transport problems, distribution of contracts, etc., 1941-43. The firms include: A. Ost, Kempten; Kleindienst &amp; Co., Augsburg; Hermann Wetzler, Pfronten; Wismer &amp; Co.; and others. The papers in this file are slightly disorganized.</p>
96	96		RMFRK/882	FF	3248570	<p>A file of Rüstungskommando Augsburg, the cover of which reads "Einsatz von Russen." The file actually contains a set of reports from firms, Dec. 1942, "Abgabe deutscher weiblicher Arbeitskräfte im Alter von 18-35 Jahren an die Wehrmacht." The reports consist of numerical tabulations of the female workers in each plant, divided into: foreign, German; German, 18-35 years; "ausgleichsfähig"; "nicht ausgleichsfähig." At the beginning of the file are copies of some directives and some correspondence concerning the "Luftwaffen-Aktion 150,000," Dec. 1944-March 1945.</p>
			RMFRK/881	FF	3248874	<p>A file marked "Russen-Einsatz II." The file actually contains a miscellaneous collection of papers, including handwritten notes and statistics, copies of directives and Rundschreiben, correspondence, etc, having the appearance of a private file of some member of the Rüstungskommando Augsburg staff. The subject is, generally, Arbeitseinsatz und "totaler Kriegseinsatz," 1943-45. The handwritten notes seem to concern application of the Arbeitseinsatz directives to the Augsburg area. Some of the directives and Rundschreiben issued from high-level agencies.</p>

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes	48
96	96	Reichsministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, Rüstungskommando Augsburg	RMFRuK/883, 884	FT	3249180, 3249536	Two files containing sets of smaller folders with correspondence, directives and other material on draft status and related matters concerning workers in Augsburg-area war production factories, or on assignment of workers to various special programs or tasks, 1944-45. The subjects of the folders in RMFRuK/883 are as follows: "KHD (Kriegshilfediensst) - Mäiden; Einstellung von Ostarbeitern als Freiwillige in die Waffen-SS; Transportkorps Speer, Sonderaktion; Technische Nothilfe; Mohan-Pionierbewegung; Abrug jüdischer Mischlinge und jüdisch Versippter und deren Überstellung zur OT; Einsatz von Strafgefangenen; Kommando-Befehle [routine orders of Rüstungskommando Augsburg]. Folders in RMFRuK/884 are as follows: "Arbeitseinsatz-Besprechungen; Verstärkung Anlernmassnahmen zwecks Freimachung uk-gestellter Kräfte aus der Rüstung; Fertigungsstockungen - planvoller Einsatz der Arbeitskräfte bei Betriebsstilllegung oder-Einschränkung; Abzug von Arbeitskräften aus Luftwaffeneigenen Betrieben; USR-Aktion (Umsetzung in schwerer Fertigung); Brot-Versorgung der Stadt Augsburg; Schranzenh. Augsburg - Getreidebergung; Geilenberg-Programm-Deggendorf; Geilenberg - Anorgan Gendorf; Arbeitseinsatz in Kohlenbergbau; Führungskräfte."	
97	97		RMFRuK/885	FT	3250189	"Liste der W-Betriebe; Rangfolge; Monatl. Kräfteanforderung; Kriegstagebuch." A file containing, as indicated in the folder-headings: lists of W-Betriebe in the Augsburg area; material on priority ratings for allocation of workers; monthly applications for workers from firms; a set of Beiträge zum Kriegstagebuch, consisting mainly of statistical reports on Arbeitseinsatz in the Augsburg area, 1944-45. The rest of the material in the file also dates from 1944-45, with the exception of one item of 1941.	
			RMFRuK/887	FS	3250461	"Vermittlungsaufträge." From a file of application-forms for allocation of workers, only the first few pages have been filmed. These contain, in addition to a few of the forms, filmed as samples, an order issued by the RMFRuK, Bezirke-Arbeitseinsatz-Ingenieur VII, concerning "Freimachung geeigneter Arbeitsplätze für deutsche Frauen," 1 Sept. 1944, and a letter of 11.2.1944 from Arbeitsamt Augsburg to Rüstungskommando Augsburg concerning the form and use of the Vermittlungsaufträge. Another file of Vermittlungsaufträge, RMFRuK/886 has not been filmed.	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>
97	97	Reichsministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, Rüstungskommando Augsburg	RMfRuK/900, 897	FT	3250484, 3251170	Two files of rather more general interest than the preceding groups of files: "ZA [Zentralabteilung]. Arbeitsinsatz-Verfügungen, 1944," and "ZA. Arbeitsinsatz - Bearbeitung, 1944." The first contains a collection of decrees, directives and Rundschreiben on labor supply and allocation, issued by: RMfRuK; NSDAP, Partei-Kanalei; Beauftragter für den Vierjahresplan, Genbev. f.d. Arbeitsinsatz; various agencies concerned with the handling of foreign laborers and prisoners of war; and others. The material is divided into three sections, the last of which concerns foreign workers and POW's. RMfRuK/897 contains material on the application of the directives in RMfRuK/900 to the Augsburg area. Included are: correspondence with various official agencies concerned with labor supply and allocation; business organizations; private firms; and others. Useful material for studying the operation in practice, on a local level, of policies issuing from high-level central offices. At the beginning of RMfRuK/897 are two stray folders: the first concerns living conditions for foreign workers employed in the Augsburg area, 1942; the second concerns "Eräftebedarf der Reifeninstandsetzungs- und Runderneuerungsbetriebe," 1944.
98	98		RMfRuK/889, 890, 891	FT	3252070, 3252617, 3253028	"ZA [Zentralabteilung]. Schriftwechsel mit Firmen." Six files of correspondence of the Zentralabteilung of Rüstungskommando Augsburg with firms in the Augsburg area and various official and business agencies. 1944-45. The subject of the correspondence is primarily Arbeitsinsatz and related matters, such as living conditions for workers, German and foreign, and protection of workers from being requisitioned for special assignments: such as OT-programs, Reichsarbeitsdienst, etc. The correspondence in general is not as routine as that in files such as RMfRuK/761 ff., and some of the items concerning handling of foreign workers, particularly Osterbeiter, are quite interesting. The material is arranged alphabetically by firm, as follows: A-D; E-J; K-L; M; N-Sch; S-Z.
99	99		RMfRuK/892, 893, 894	FT	3253325, 3253953, 3254352	"Personalmeldungen. Bearbeitung u. Schriftwechsel mit Firmen." This file is composed mainly of statistics on workers employed in firms in the Augsburg area; male and female; German, foreign, and prisoners of war; skilled and unskilled. At the beginning of the file are some directives issued mainly by RMfRuK, Maschinelles Berichtswesen, Bezirksstelle VII, concerning the Beschäftigtenmeldungen, and a list of W-Betriebe, 1944-45. A long list of skilled workers (Werkzeugmacher u. Vorrichtungsbauer) has been omitted.
100	100		RMfRuK/888	FS	3254759	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	50
100	100	Reichministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, Rüstungskommando Augsburg	RMfRuK/895, 950, 985, 991	FT	3254938, 3255192, 3255267, 3255282	"Baracken. Verfügungen. Zusammenstellung." Files concerning the provision of living-quarters for workers in war industry. The first part of RMfRuK/895 contains directives and Rundschreiben concerning construction, repair and allocation of barracks and living-quarters. 1940-45. The second half contains applications by firms for living quarters for workers assigned to them, including large numbers of foreign workers, prisoners-of-war, and concentration-camp inmates. With one exception, the applications are made out and signed by Messerschmitt A.G., although the workers are assigned to various firms, possibly connected with Messerschmitt. 1943-45. RMfRuK/950 contains correspondence, diagrams, tables, etc., mainly on barracks for Russian civilians and prisoners-of-war, 1942. RMfRuK/991 is a miscellaneous group of stray items, 1942-43, including a couple of conferences and other material on Barackenlager für Ausländer. This folder also contains some statistical tables like those in RMfRuK/954.	
			RMfRuK/896	FS	3255335	"Bearbeitung - Kriegsgefangenen. Umsetzung Rotzettel." A file of correspondence and directives concerning allocation and treatment of prisoners-of-war as workers in German war industry, and transfer of production or labor forces from one place to another. 1943-44 (almost entirely 1944). The section "Rotzettel," which consists of a loose group of badly disorganized and somewhat damaged routine papers on "Entlassungsanträge" and "Abdeckung von Rotzetteln," has not been filmed.	
101	101		RMfRuK/903	FT	3256105	A file containing sets of large tables giving monthly production statistics on armaments and military equipment turned out in the Augsburg area, 1943-44. Comparison of planned quotas and actual production.	
			RMfRuK/906	FS	3256213	A small folder apparently belonging to some member of the staff of Rüstungskommando Augsburg, containing handwritten addresses of firms in the Augsburg area. At the beginning of the folder are copies of some directives concerning workers in Luftwaffen-Rüstungs-Industrie, and a few items of related correspondence, 1942. Only these directives and the correspondence have been filmed.	
			RMfRuK/909	FS	3256232	From a small folder containing miscellaneous stray routine items, mainly UK-Anträge, one page only, concerning Italian workers in German war industry. 21 May 1943, has been filmed.	



Serial	Roll	Provenance	Items	Filmed	1st frame	Notes	51
101	101	Reichsministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, Rüstungskommando Augsburg	RMFRuK/915, 914, 915, 916, 917, 921, 929 RMFRuK/924	FT	3256235, 3256378, 3256589, 3256717, 3256771, 3256886, 3256950 3256997	<p>Seven files of miscellaneous Rundschreiben issued by Rd Kdo Augsburg, Reichsministerium für Rüstung u. Kriegsproduktion, Oberkommando der Wehrmacht, and others, 1938-1945. Mainly on labor supply and draft deferment questions; some on war production priority ratings, allocations of fuel oil, economic exploitation of occupied territories, and miscellaneous other matters. See especially RMFRuK/915. The material is for the most part rather disorganized.</p> <p>A folder containing a collection of graphs showing the development of the labor supply situation in firms under Rüstungskommando Augsburg jurisdiction, 1941-43. There are in general several graphs for each firm, covering:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Gesamtfolgschaft, Männer, Frauen, Ausländer, Kriegesgefangene, Jan.-Dec. 1941;</li> <li>Facharbeiter u. Angelernte, Ungelernte, Techn. Angestellte, Kaufm. Angestellte, Jan.-Dec., 1941;</li> <li>same as (a), Jan.-Dec. 1942;</li> <li>same as (b), Jan.-Dec. 1942.</li> </ol> <p>The graphs are drawn in colored pencil. Since the colors will appear on film and the graphs are too numerous to be described individually, small identifying symbols have been inserted to distinguish the lines from one another. Towards the end of the folder are three pages of "Bemerkungen" to the graphs, and a group of pencilled notes and rough graphs, possibly drafts of the preceding. Identifying symbols have not been inserted on these.</p>	
			RMFRuK/925	FT	3257145	<p>A folder containing a collection of statistics on workers employed in factories under the jurisdiction of Rüstungskommando Augsburg, February 1942. Figures on total numbers employed, numbers in various reserve and draft-status categories, women, foreign civilians and prisoners-of-war. Covers Rüstungsbetriebe, Wehrmachtseigene Betriebe, Spezialbetriebe, Schonbetriebe.</p>	
102	102		RMFRuK/927	FT	3257343	<p>Statistics on employment and labor requirements in firms under the jurisdiction of Rüstungskommando Augsburg, March-Dec. 1942. The material consists primarily of monthly form reports from the firms, broken down according to: skill; German, foreign, or POW; assignment to programs of various military and other agencies; and a separate itemization of Russian civilians and prisoners-of-war.</p>	

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	let frame	Notes	52
103	103	Reichsministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, Rüstungskommando Aueburg	RMfRuK/930	FT	3258731	"Überprüfung von Schlüsselkräften." A folder containing a small group of reports prepared by Rüstungskommando Aueburg, giving figures on the results of their investigations of the draft status of key workers, October-Dec, 1942. At the beginning of the folder are two Inhaltsverzeichnisse, the first of which belongs with the material in the folder, the second of which is entitled: "S.H. VII, B RM-06 /Güterf. Verfügungen u. Schriftwechsel, 1945.	
			RMfRuK/942	FT	3258760	A folder containing material similar to that in the preceding one: "Überprüfungen der in den Verwaltungen der Betriebe beschäftigten Arbeitskräfte zur Freimachung für die Truppe." March, 1943. At the end of the folder is a directive of 2 March 1943, from the Reichsminister für Bewaffnung und Munition, Amtgruppe Arbeitseinsatz, concerning the conduct of the Überprüfungen.	
			RMfRuK/949	FT	3258779	A folder containing a loose group of papers, mainly on "Überprüfung der Fach- und ungeschützten Kräfte...." and "Kurzfristige Ausbildung von Schlüsselkräften im Wehrdienst," 1942.	
			RMfRuK/996	FT	3258888	"Nachprüfung der UK-Stellungen bei den Firmen." A folder marked "Heimatflak," which, however, contains a group of reports by Rüstungskommando Aueburg on their investigation of the draft deferment status of employees of firms under their jurisdiction, 1944. Also some stray miscellaneous items.	
			RMfRuK/1062	FT	3258985	"Niederschriften von Betriebsüberprüfungen." Reports on investigations of the labor supply of various firms, with the purpose of releasing workers for assignment to armament production, 1944. Investigations carried out by the Prüfungsausschüsse of Arbeitsämter in the Aueburg area.	
			RMfRuK/945, 919, 968	FT	3259206, 3259379, 3259429	Three folders containing primarily typewritten tables of statistics on employment in firms under the jurisdiction of Rüstungskommando Aueburg. The tables fall under the following headings: "Personalbestand der Betriebe; Personalbestand der Wehrmachtdienststellen; Bestand u. Bedarf an russischen Kriegsgefangenen und russischen Zivilarbeitern; Sofortbedarf; Drei Monatebedarf; Kriegsgefangene; Ausländer (ohne Kriegsgefangene); Deckung des Kräftebedarfs." RMfRuK/945 covers the period Jan.-August 1942; RMfRuK/919 covers Sept.-Dec. 1941; RMfRuK/968 covers Oct.-Dec. 1943. At the beginning of RMfRuK/945 is a group of miscellaneous loose papers, including pencilled notes, statistics, correspondence with firms concerning Einsatz of foreign workers and POW's, and a Rundschreiben	

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes	53
103	103	Reichsministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, Rüstungskommando Augsburg	RMFRuK/953	FT	3259469	issued by Rüstungskommando Augsburg, 25 April 1942, "Sicherungsmaßnahmen gegen wiederergriffene oder die Arbeit verfolgte franz. u. belg. Kriegsgefangene." "Kräfteanforderungen der Firmen." A file concerning requests for workers from firms under the jurisdiction of Rüstungskommando Augsburg, 1942-44. The material consists of tabulations of the requests by the Rüstungskommando, showing the numbers, skills and nationalities requested. The folder also contains some related correspondence and memoranda. Nationalities mentioned include, in addition to German: Russian, French, Belgian, Ukrainian, Polish, other Ostarbeiter, Dutch, Italian, Jews, etc. (primarily German, Russian and French).	
			RMFRuK/1008	FT	3259623	"Kräftebedarfsmeldungen." A file of form reports from firms on their labor requirements, 1941-42, plus some miscellaneous stray material, 1942-45. Attached to the "Kräftebedarfsmeldungen" are Zusatzblätter showing the numbers of workers of various categories, including foreigners, POW's, and Jews, employed by the firms in various production programs.	
104	104		RMFRuK/928	FT	3260051	A file consisting of reports from firms to Rüstungskommando Augsburg, Dec. 1941-Jan. 1942, giving information on the amount of each firm's production (in RM and % of total) devoted to various armament and special priority programs, and numbers of workers in certain draft categories employed in these production programs.	
			RMFRuK/933, 934, 935	FT	3260552, 3260598, 3260702	Three files on the Wehrwirtschaftsführer in the Augsburg area, 1936-39. The first, 1936-37, contains Vorschlagslisten, requests of the Wehrwirtschaftsstelle Bezirk Augsburg (predecessor of Rüstungskommando Augsburg) for information and political reports on the proposed individuals, and answers from police and other agencies to these requests. The second folder contains similar material, 1937-38, concerning the staffs of the Wehrwirtschaftsführer. The third folder contains miscellaneous material, 1938-39; lists, correspondence, proposals for a course to be taken by the Wehrwirtschaftsführer, draft-deferment status of the W W F, information about individuals. The contents of these files are largely routine, but of some interest, in light of the rather limited material available concerning the W W Fführer.	
			RMFRuK/936	FT	3260788	A file of the Wehrwirtschaftsstelle Bezirk Augsburg (RM, Kdo. Augsburg), 1936-1938, concerning "Bedarf der Wehrmacht an Zivilpersonal im Mob-Fall." Largely routine correspondence, but include some Rundschreiben and other material of some interest, e.g. a Rundschreiben of 2.6.37 distinguishing between B-Betriebe, Wehrmacht-Betriebe, and Wehrmachteigene Betriebe.	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	54
104	104	Reichministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, Rüstungskommando Augsburg	RMFRuK/937	FT	3260840	A Rüstungskommando Augsburg file on "Unterbringung des Mob-Ergänzungspersonals," Jan. 1939-June 1940. Of note is correspondence of the first months of the war concerning difficulties in implementing pre-war preparations for housing the influx of war production workers.	
			RMFRuK/938	FT	3260948	A folder containing several files, or parts of files. At the end are two folders, "Geschichte d. Personalbewirtschaftung des Rd Edos Augsburg," covering the periods August 1939-Sept. 1940, and Sept.-Dec. 1940. The reports, with Anlagen, cover all aspects of industrial and military manpower problems as faced in the Augsburg area. Preceding these two folders are a "Geschichte der Rüstungsinspektion VII /München/," 8 November 1940, and some directives and other material concerning the preparation of Lageberichte, 1941. Preceding these are Rundschreiben issued by Rüstungskommando Augsburg, Dec. 1940-Sept. 1941, concerning labor supply and draft deferment questions. Preceding this group of Rundschreiben is a set of statistics resembling those in RMFRuK/945,919, Feb. 1941-Jan. 1942. Preceding all these are two sets of statistical compilations on employment in firms in the Augsburg area, as of 31.12.41 and 30.4.42, respectively. There is also a stray Inhaltsverzeichnis for a file "Geschichte der Personalbewirtschaftung," 1940-42. A duplicate copy of the first folder described above has been omitted.	
105	105		RMFRuK/954	FS	3261264	From a folder containing miscellaneous stray material, mainly routine communications on UK-Anträge, Entlassungsanträge, and "Verstärkung aller Anlernmassnahmen," only a group of statistical tables have been filmed. These are reports from Rüstungsinspektion VII to Rüstungskommando Augsburg and Rüstungskommando München on "die auf Grund der Engmas-Aktion.... eingesetzten Arbeitskräfte," for various months in 1942. See also RMFRuK/991 (with 895).	
			RMFRuK/955	FT	3261306	A small file of correspondence of Rüstungskommando Augsburg with the firm Keller & Knappich, Rüstungsinspektion VII, NSDAP Gauleitung Schwaben, Gauwirtschaftskammer Schwaben, and other interested agencies, concerning the draft deferment of Karl Rieth, an employee of Keller & Knappich, 1942-43. Preceding the folder is a stray item, an anonymous letter demanding that Walter Knappich be drafted. The letter is undated, but the Eingangstempel is dated 20 Sept. 1944.	

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
105	105	Reichsministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, Rüstungskommando Augsburg	RMfRuK/957	FT	3261337	A folder containing several groups of miscellaneous correspondence of Rüstungskommando Augsburg with various firms, 1937-1945, concerning Verlagerung; Arbeitsinsatz; UK-Stellung; ausländische Arbeiter; Zuteilung von Maschinen, Kohle, Eisen- u. Stahl; etc. The firms include: Kls. Uhrenfabrik Niedersepp; Schrauben- und Facondreherei GmbH; Steigenberger Metallwaren; Karl Teich, Abteilung Sch.; Leonhard Schmid K.G., Maschinenfabrik; Dipl. Ing. Schmid, Specialwerkzeuge; Reichswollverwertung GmbH, Abteilung SMd; Kern, Kläger & Co.; Maschinenfabrik Karl Mengels.
			RMfRuK/960	FT	3261963	A folder containing a loose group of miscellaneous papers, mainly concerning investigations by Rüstungskommando Augsburg of the draft status of employees of some firms under its jurisdiction. At the end of the folder are two items of separate interest: a copy of the "Protokoll über die Sitzung des Einberufungsausschusses am Dienstag, 14.12.1943," issued by the Rüstungskommission VII des RMfRuK; and pages 2-4 of the minutes of an unidentified conference, on the last page of which is written "zu Akt FM (Collis), 14.10.42," signed Dr. Rode. The main point of the conference is unclear, but subjects discussed include "Einsatz russischer Offiziere, Einsatz tschechischer Firmen, Treibstofffragen, etc."
			RMfRuK/963	FS	3262052	From a folder of "Verzeichnisse von ländlichen Handwerkern (Schmiede, Sattler, Wagner), die ausschliesslich oder überwiegend für die Landwirtschaft beschäftigt sind," only the Rundschreiben of Wehrersatz-Inspektion München requesting this information, 23.7.1943, has been filmed.
			RMfRuK/971	FT	3262056	A folder containing miscellaneous stray material, 1942-45. Includes routine correspondence with firms and others concerning UK-Anträge, Rückführungsanträge, and Entlassungsanträge; Einberufungslisten; news clippings on international financial matters; Most important is a group of Rundschreiben on miscellaneous armament production problems; allocations of iron and steel; Maschinenausgleich; Auftragsverteilung; etc.
						Sixteen folders containing parts of files on the SE-Aktionen [Sondereinberufungsaktionen].
			RMfRuK/974,	FT	3262281,	Includes a list of "freigewordene ausländische Arbeitskräfte" of the Allgäuer Vertriebs-Gesellschaft, April 1945;
			975,		3262289,	Includes miscellaneous 1945 material on the SE-VI Aktion;
			977		3262374	Concerns the SE-III Aktion, 1943-44;
106	106		RMfRuK/980,	FT	3262676,	Concerns the SE-II Aktion, 1943 (includes some statistics on foreign workers);
			1002,		3262960,	Concerns the SE-Aktion, Jan.-March 1943;
			1003,		3263480,	Concerns SE-II, 1943;

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes	56
107	107	Nachministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, Rüstungskommando Augsburg	1004		3263632	Concerns SE-II, 1943;	
			RMFRuK/1005, 1006, 1011	FT	3263887, 3264015, 3264370	Concerns mainly SE-II, 1943; also some material on SE-III; Concerns mainly SE-II, 1943; Contains a section at the back on SE-VI, 1945, and contains in addition several other groups of papers, on various subjects, 1939-45; e.g. Werkluftschutz, Personal-Angelegenheiten, UE-Stellung, Arbeits- urlaub, etc.;	
108	108		RMFRuK/1012, 1014, 1028,	FT	3265519, 3265904, 3266020,	Concerns SE-IV, 1944; Concerns SE-V, 1944; Concerns the SE-Aktion "Partei," 1944, and contains less routine material than some of the others;	
			1034,		3266112,	Contains survey statistics on persons conscripted in the SE-Aktionen I, II and III;	
			1035, 1036		3266144, 3266282	Concerns SE-V, 1944; Contains material on SE-VI, 1944-45, and some statistical summaries of the Beschäftigungsmeldungen.	
			RMFRuK/ 976	FT	3266397	A folder containing a few Rundschreiben of Wehrersatz-Inspektion München, concerning "Eingliederung der UE-Gestellten in die Bedarf- stellen bzw. Bedarfsgruppen." Attached to the first is a long list of categories of government agencies, firms, etc., which are entitled to request allocations of draft-deferred personnel. The list item- izes the agencies and firms in each category.	
			RMFRuK/ 999 RMFRuK/1052, 1053 RMFRuK/1010	FT	3266449 3267002, 3267285 3267852	Three files on "Arbeitseinsatz lazarrettkranker Soldaten," 1944-45.	
109	109		RMFRuK/1021	FT	3268036	A folder of loose correspondence, largely routine, between Rüstungskommando Augsburg and the Gewirtschaftskammer Schwaben, 1943-45, concerning draft deferments and other matters.	
			RMFRuK/1025, 1040	FT	3268053, 3268066	A folder containing a few items, 1944, on "Erhebungen für das Techn. Amt Entwicklung über Schutz wichtiger Entwicklungs- Versuchs- und Erprobungs-Kapazitäten gelegentlich der SE-III Aktion."	
			See below	FT		A few miscellaneous items and a small folder, 1944-45, on the Flakprogramm and the Reichsarbeitsdienst.	
			RMFRuK/1029	FT	3268085	A pamphlet and two folders on "Heimarbeit." As follows: A printed pamphlet, "Verstärkung der Heimarbeit zugunsten der Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion," streng vertraulich, issued by the Rüstungsobmann XII a des RMFRuK Gewirtschaftsberater Aivieny, May 1944.	
			RMFRuK/1031	FT	3268095	Contains a group of negative replies, 1944, to an inquiry of RM Kdo Augsburg concerning the suitability of the production of various	

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>
			RMfRuK/1032	FT	3268191	firms for conversion to home industry. Contains statistics, reports, correspondence, memoranda and other material on Heimarbeit, 1944.
110	110	Reichsministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, Rüstungskommando Augsburg	RMfRuK/1063, 1064	FT	3268464, 3268724	Two folders containing statistics, reports, correspondence, memoranda, and other material on "Heimarbeit," 1944-45 (mainly 1944). Related material is described on Serial 109.
			RMfRuK/1033	FT	3269017	A folder containing miscellaneous loose papers, of which the most interesting are minutes of a conference on Arbeitseinsatz in Gau Schwaben; handwritten notes on talks with firms concerning Lazaretteinsatz; and a mimeographed report on Heimarbeit. All 1944.
			RMfRuK/1041, 1049	FT	3269122, 3269283	"Sofortaktion 'Ruhrhilfe'." Two files on transfer of workers to the Ruhr, 1944-45.
			RMfRuK/1050	FT	3269649	"Arbeitskräfte." A folder containing some directives and other material on regulation of the labor supply, 1943-44. Mainly on priority-ratings for various agencies and war production programs.
			RMfRuK/1051	FT	3269688	A file of Hauptmann Link of Rd Kdo Augsburg, on miscellaneous subjects, 1944-45. Includes some statistics and other material on foreign workers, and statistics on "Stand der Baracken- und Firmenlager."
111	111		RMfRuK/1054	FT	3269827	A file of correspondence concerning "Einsatz DL-/Dienstun- tauglicher Soldaten." Employment for soldiers crippled or badly wounded in the war, 1944.
			RMfRuK/1061	FT	3270162	"Der Arbeitseinsatz-Ingenieur. Sammlung aller Bestimmungen und Richtlinien in laufender Folge, herausgegeben von Rüstungsamt-Reichs-Arbeitseinsatz-Ingenieur- und unter Mitwirkung des Zentralamtes des RMfRuK, bearbeitet von Dipl. Ing. K. Hempel. Printed, Oct. 1944, in loose-leaf format.
			RMfRuK/1066	FT	3270196	A folder containing miscellaneous correspondence and other material, 1944-45. The most interesting items are directives and Rundschreiben issued by the Industrie-Abteilung of the Gauwirtschaftskammer Schwaben, on various war production, labor supply and other economic questions. Attached to these are some directives and orders of the RMfRuK.
			RMfRuK/1077	FT	3270293	A folder on "Einsatz von Jungingenieuren u. Chemikern," 1943-45.
			RMfRuK/1082	FT	3270341	A folder containing correspondence with firms and others on "Totaler Kriegseinsatz, UK-Stellung von Verwaltungskräften, Führungsverhältnisse in Betrieben," etc. 1944-45.
			RMfRuK/1084	FT	3270377	Miscellaneous loose correspondence, directives, etc., concerning UK-Stellung, SE-VI Aktion, R4-Punk-Urlauber, etc. 1945.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes	58
111	111	Reichsministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, Rüstungskommando Augsburg	RMfRuK/1086	FT	3270479	Correspondence, mainly with firms, concerning "Rückführung von Arbeitskräften aus bedrohten Gebieten," 1945.	
			RMfRuK/1087	FT	3270597	"Arbeitgeber Z 2. Adressenverzeichnis, Bestimmungen u. Notizen." A file of reference material, apparently for the use of Abteilung Z 2 of RM Edo Augsburg. Includes, as indicated in the title, an outline of the Arbeitsgebiet Z 2, which handled problems of transport and fuel oil; copies and resumés of relevant directives; an Adressenverzeichnis; and miscellaneous other material, 1939-41.	
			RMfRuK/1088	FT	3270742	"Lfd. Treibstoff-Zuteilung, Unterlagen für Z 2." A file of statistics on, and applications for, allocations of fuel oil, 1938-1941.	
112	112		RMfRuK/1090,	FT	3271119,	"S.H. XII B" and "S.H. XII B, Verfügungen." Inhaltsverzeichnisse only for four files on fuel oil supply and allocations, 1939, 1939-40, 1941-42, and 1942. Stray UK-Karten, related routing file of bills paid by RM Edo Augsburg have been omitted from RMfRuK/1091. Correspondence and application forms on permits and priorities for freight transports omitted from RMfRuK/1093.	
			1091,	FS	3271126,		
			1092,	FT	3271136,		
			1093	FS	3271181		
			RMfRuK/1099	FT	3271192		Correspondence of RM Edo Augsburg with Maschinenfabrik Augsburg-Nürnberg and with Messerschmitt A.G., 1942-45, mainly concerning supply of fuels for their operations. Some on transport-permits.
RMfRuK/1101	FT	3271444	"Firmen, allg. St-Z." The second half of the material in this binder is a file of correspondence with firms (beginning with letters St-Z), with application forms and other materials concerning permits for freight transport, 1944-45. This has been filmed as a sample of other similar files on this subject (e.g. RMfRuK/1095-98, 1100, 1102), which have not been filmed. The first half of the material in the binder is another file: "S.H. VII B, 1942." This contains conference minutes, orders, correspondence, memoranda, etc., on transportation problems, mainly in Wehrkreis VII, 1942. The minutes are for conferences called by the Transportbearbeiter in Wehrkreis VII.				
RMfRuK/1136	FT	3271019	"Messerschmitt A.G., 1942." A file of correspondence between Rüstungskommando Augsburg and Messerschmitt A.G., Jan.-Dec. 1942, concerning primarily "Zuteilung von Kraftstoffen, Schmieröle, etc.; Fernfahrtgenehmigungen; Transportgenehmigungen," and other subjects. This appears to be part of the series of files described below, under RMfRuK/1124, 1133. A separate file of Messerschmitt "Anträge auf Bestätigung der Dringlichkeit einer Transportleistung durch die Reichsbahn" (RMfRuK/902) has not been filmed.				



Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes	59
113	113	Reichsministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, Rüstungskommando Augsburg	RMFRuK/1124, 1133	FS FT	3272852, 3273263	"S" and "M-N." Two files of routine correspondence with firms on such subjects as "Treibstofferteilung; Reise genehmigungen; Zulieferung von Geräten und Sprengstoff; Frachtbrief-Abstempelung;" and a good many "Anträge auf Bestätigung der Dringlichkeit einer Transportleistung durch die Reichsbahn." 1945. These files have been filmed as samples of a large group of similar files of routine material concerning the subjects described here and miscellaneous other matters (e.g. allocation of wood and other items). The unfiled files include: RMFRuK/1114-23, 1125-32, 1134-51, 1154-66, 1176-87, 1242-45, 1439, and other scattered items. Some stray material has also been inserted into the binders of the two files described here. Included in RMFRuK/1124 is a folder marked "Sonderausschüsse u. -Ringe," containing a collection of directories (including Geheim und nur für den Dienstgebrauch material) of the RMFRuK's Hauptausschüsse, Hauptringe, Sonderausschüsse, etc. ("Selbstverantwortungsorgane der Rüstungswirtschaft"), 1942-45. See also RMFRuK/538 a,b. There are also some stray items, mostly technical or badly damaged, of which only the following have been filmed: a pamphlet issued by the Maschinenhauptkommission im Rüstungsbereich VII on its organization and duties, 1942 (?), a couple of Rundschreiben of 1945, and a list of "Betriebe mit Federführung Zi." RMFRuK/1135 contains a group of Rundschreiben and directives issued by the RMFRuK in 1944-45, primarily on Arbeitseinsatz, also on "Rückführung von Ausl. und Fachkräften aus bedrohten Gebieten; Dringlichkeitsabstufungen im Gellenbergprogramm," etc.	
			RMFRuK/1152, 1171, 1200, 1201, 1211, 1246	FT     FS	3273652, 3273854, 3273907, 3273916, 3273937, 3273963	Six folders containing Rundschreiben issued by RM Kdo Augsburg, 1942-1945, pertaining to regulation of transportation and allocation of fuel and motor oils. Duplicates omitted from RMFRuK/1200, 1201, 1211. Ration cards and routine forms omitted from RMFRuK/1246.	
			RMFRuK/1153	FT	3274015	One issue of the Mitteilungen der Hauptgruppe Schienenfahrzeuge im Hauptausschuss Fahrzeuge beim RMFRuK (Sonderausschuss Lokomotiven, Sonderausschuss Eisenbahnwagen, Sonderausschuss Industriematerial), Number 55 (1 March, 1945). Vertraulich. See also RMFRuK/1285, 1284, "Verlagerungen," "Fahrgemeinschaft," and "Transportgemeinschaft."	
114	114		RMFRuK/1170, 1172, 1172a	FT	3274027, 3274076, 3274161	The first of these three folders is a list of Industrieverlagerungen im Bereich des RM Kdo Augsburg, Dec. 1943. The second folder contains material on "Fahrgemeinschaft für Verlagerte Betriebe," 1943-44. The third contains material on the formation of Transport- and Fahrgemeinschaften. 1944.	

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes	60
114	114	Reichsministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion.	RMFRuK/1204, 1343	FT	3274183, 3274209	"Kraftfahrzeuge der Rüstungsindustrie; Treibstoffzuteilung u. gefahrene Kilometer." Tabulations on use of fuel oil by armament factories, November 1943-March 1944, April-Aug. 1944.	
114-115	114-115	Rüstungskommando Augsburg	RMFRuK/1232	FT	3274233	A folder containing form reports with detailed monthly figures on supply, requirements, and allocations of fuel and motor oils for individual firms in the Augsburg area, April-May 1942. With applications from the firms for all allocations. The "Mel-dungen" include figures on the number of motor vehicles available to or in use by each firm. This folder has been filmed as a sample of a large number of similar files, including RMFRuK/1105-1112, 1213-1228, 1233-36, 1238-41.	
115	115		RMFRuK/1260, 1259, 1254, 1247, 1253, 1256, 1258, 1248, 1251, 1255	FT	3274460, 3274877, 3274942, 3275137, 3275168, 3275207, 3275416, 3275430, 3275449, 3275518	Ten folders of material of RM Kdo Augsburg, Gruppe Marine, falling roughly into three groups. The first consists of two folders of Rundschreiben: from the Oberkommando der Marine, 1941-43; and from the RMFRuK, 1942-43 (the latter consists entirely, the former primarily, of Geheimschreiben). The Rundschreiben cover miscellaneous subjects, mainly naval war production programs. The second group consists of five folders containing correspondence with, or reports on visits to, firms producing naval equipment or armaments, 1939-45. The last three folders are, respectively: "Fertigungsprogramme in den Marine-Firmen," 1943; "Verteiler für Rundschreiben," with Firmenlisten; and miscellaneous loose Rundschreiben issued by Rüstungskommando Augsburg, 1941 (with some other stray material, 1940-43).	
115-116	115-116		RMFRuK/1250	FT	3275560	A folder containing two groups of "Kriegesaufträge," orders on armament firms, issued mainly by the Oberkommando der Kriegsmarine, 1938-44. Some of the orders contain detailed production specifications and instructions for dealings with other firms. This folder has been filmed as a sample of a large number of other files of "Kriegesaufträge," including RMFRuK/1265, 1257-1270.	
116	116		See below	FT		"M 1" through "M 32" Files of RM Kdo Augsburg, Gruppe Marine, containing material on dealings with firms. [The series is incomplete; some of the files between M 1 and M 32 are missing. Others, mainly "Kriegesaufträge" have not been filmed.] The material includes correspondence, conference minutes, memoranda, reports, Rundschreiben, etc. Subjects covered: contracts; allocations of coal, other raw materials, machinery, and labor; draft deferment for workers; technical production questions; relocation of plants; Geheimschaltung; etc. The files in this Serial are individually as follows:	

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
			RMfRuK/1261, 1262, 1263, 1264	FT	3275908, 3276076, 3276447, 3276538	M 1 "Firmen. Geheim," 1944 M 3 "Rd. In. Geheim" / <u>Rüstungsinspektion VII</u> /, 1943-44 M 4 "R. M. Geheim," / <u>RMfRuK</u> /, 1944 M 9 Rd. In. VII. R. Min." 1942-45
117	117	Reichministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion,	RMfRuK/1271, 1272	FT	3276913, 3277596	M 15 "M.A.N." / <u>Maschinenfabrik Augsburg-Nürnberg</u> /, 1943-45 M 18 "Stehlc." 1942-45
118	118	Rüstungskommando Augsburg	RMfRuK/1273, 1274, 1275, 1276, 1277, 1278, 1279	FT	3278213, 3278357, 3278378, 3278407, 3278536, 3278580, 3278874	M 19 "Gartner," 1942-44 M 20 Marine-Edo." 1943-44 M 21 "W. u. R." / <u>Wöhrl &amp; Rosenberger</u> /, 1942-44 M 22 "Frisch," 1937-44 M 23 "Messgerstebau," 1943-44 M 24 "Rain" / <u>Apparatebau</u> /, 1937-44 M 26 "Allgemein. A-K," 1940-45
119	119		RMfRuK/1280, 1281, 1282, 1284	FT FS FT	3279403, 3279950, 3280042, 3280219	M 27 "Allgemein. L-Z," 1940-44 M 28 "Wankel," (Blueprints omitted), 1943-44 M 30 "Kfs. Werkst.," 1944 M 32 "H. Ausschuss" / <u>Hauptausschuss Schiffbau</u> /, 1944

RMfRuK/1284 contains an issue of the Mitteilungen des Hauptausschusses Schienenfahrzeuge, No. 50, Oct. 1944. See RMfRuK/1153, 1285.

"M 33. Rundschreiben." This is the last of the files in the Marine-Gruppe series described under RMfRuK/1261 ff. This contains a collection of Rundschreiben issued by Rd. Ed. Augsburg, 1943-45, concerning Arbeitseinsatz, Ausleihungen von Ausländern, Erfassung und Beschlagnahme von flüssigen Kraftstoffen, and miscellaneous other subjects. At the end of the folder are issues of several publications, as follows: Besondere Marine-Bestimmungen, herausgegeben von Oberkommando der Kriegsmarine, nur für den Dienstgebrauch, Blatt 3, 10, 11-14 (March-Nov. 1944); Mitteilungen des Hauptausschusses Schienenfahrzeuge, no. 52, Nov. 1944 (see also RMfRuK/1153, 1284); Rüstungswirtschaftliche Nachrichten der Rüstungskommission VII des RMfRuK und Generalbevollmächtigten für Rüstungsaufgaben im Vierjahresplan, nos. 3-5, Dec. 1944-March 1945.

"Zi. Z A, bis 12.42." Another Marine-Gruppe file, not numbered, as part of the "M" series described under RMfRuK/1261 ff. This contains miscellaneous correspondence with the Zahnradfabrik Augsburg, 1939-42, primarily concerning production for naval requirements.

"Anschriften-Verzeichnisse." Two files of directories of the Rüstungsinspektionen, Rüstungskommandos, Abteilungen, Gruppen Luftwaffe,

119- 119-  
120 120

120 120  
Continued

RMfRuK/1283

RMfRuK/1291,  
1386

FT

3280758,  
3280974

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes	62
120	120	Reichsministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, Rüstungskommando Augsburg	RMFRuK/1302	FT	3281071	Sonderausschüsse und -Ringe, 1943-44, with periodic revisions. Directories in RMFRuK/1291 cover Rüstungsinspektionen und Wehrwirtschaftsinspektionen in occupied territories as well as in Germany. For other organizational material on the Ausschüsse and Ringe (especially Sonder-Ring Metallgass), see RMFRuK/1427 and T-178. RLM 1702. "Technische Vorschriften." Rundschreiben and printed directives on production, mainly concerning iron and other metals, 1942-43. Includes Rundschreiben of the RMFRuK and of the Kommissarische Reichsbeauftragte für Eisen und Metalle; several issues of the "Eildienst für amtliche und private Handelsnachrichten GmbH, Mitglied des RWM Nr. 44," reporting Anordnungen of the Reichsstelle für Metalle; an OKW directive, "Richtlinien Metallpreise Ausland"; and one issue of the Technische Mitteilungen, Heereswaffenamt Chef Ingenieur (Nr. 18, May 1942). "Diamantfreies Abrichten von Schleifscheiben." At the beginning of the file are some stray folders and other material, including a folder of directives concerning the construction industry, 1942-45 (Geheim); some Firmenlisten; and an issue of the Mitteilungen für die Angehörigen deutscher Kriegsgefangener, herausgegeben vom Präsidium des Deutschen Roten Kreuzes, Nr. 1, March 1944.	
			RMFRuK/1305	FT	3281207	"Auffangstab 43." A file on the establishment, personnel and work of a staff subordinate to the Rm Kdo Augsburg, Gruppe Luftwaffe, whose task is described as: "Erfassung und Weiterleitung der durch die Rückholaktion 'Rm-Luft 43' und 'Me 262' für die Luftwaffe freierwerdenden Facharbeiter." 1944.	
120-122	120-122		See below	FT		Five files of correspondence between Rm Kdo Augsburg and Rüstungsinspektion VII (München), dates as given. With the correspondence are relevant reports, Rundschreiben, directives, lists, statistics, conferences, directories, etc. The material covers a wide variety of subjects: requirements, supply and allocation of raw materials, machinery, semi-finished products, and labor; production programs, priorities, and specifications; Überprüfungen der Betriebe; Ruhrhilfe-Aktion; Gebietsinteilung der Rm Ia und Rm Edos; Tarnung; Räumung und Bergung; Betreuung von Betrieben; Industrieverlagerungen; etc. Other similar files appear on Serials 121 and 122. Some of the files (especially RMFRuK/1299) appear to concern primarily Luftwaffe production. The files are marked as follows:	
120	120		RMFRuK/1296	FT	3281298	"Rm In. b." 1944;	
120-121	120-121		RMFRuK/1295	FT	3281797	"Rm In. c." 1943;	
121	121		RMFRuK/1297	FT	3282050	"Rm In. c." 1943-45;	Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes	63
122	122	Reichministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, Rüstungskommando Augsburg	RMfRuK/1299 RMfRuK/1298 RMfRuK/1286	FT	3282601 3283170 3283658	"RM In. e," 1941-42; "RM In. VII. Offen," 1944-45 See also RMfRuK/1470. The first of a group of files of correspondence with individual firms, together with all sorts of related material, on miscellaneous production problems, 1942-45 (mainly 1944-45). This file contains correspondence with the firm Keller und Knappich. For more detailed information on the contents of this group of files see Serials 123-126.	
123- 126	123- 126		See below	FT		Files of correspondence with individual firms, together with all sorts of related material, on miscellaneous production problems, 1942-45 (mainly 1944-45). Subjects covered include: Wehrmacht contracts and orders for goods; priority ratings; bomb damage and relocation of production; supply and allocations of raw materials and semi-finished goods, of machinery and motor vehicles, and of labor; effects of conscription of workers into the Wehrmacht on production; extra rations for long hours; transportation and freight shipments; personnel matters; conditions relating to the employment of prisoners of war and foreigners; and many other matters. Material includes: correspondence with other military, government, and business agencies as well as with firms; conference minutes; reports on investigations of firms; etc. ... contain correspondence with the following firms:	
123	123		RMfRuK/1287, 1289, 1309, 1334	FT	3284496, 3285223, 3285295, 3285500	Messerschmitt Schmittner Schwäb. Formholz Gesellschaft; R. Staehly; and others Augsburger Wagenfabrik (L. Pfister).	
124	124		RMfRuK/1378, 1379, 1380, 1355, 1381, 1382, 1367, 1383	FT	3285690, 3285766, 3285926, 3285965, 3286003, 3286078, 3286281, 3286893	Bachmann, v. Blumenthal u. Co.; Holzbau Kissing Berl. physikalische Werkstatt Collis Metallwerke Collis Metallwerke (Gehaim) J. Dechentreiter Maschinenfabrik Donsauwörth Maschinenfabrik Donsauwörth Maschinenfabrik Günzburg	
125	125		RMfRuK/1377, 1384, 1390, 1391, 1392, 1393,	FT	3286921, 3287051, 3287281, 3287381, 3287773, 3287896,	Maschinenfabrik Günzburg Otto Christ; J.W. Eberle; Wieland Werke Arnold; Flersch; Lindensmeyer; Witt Kopp; Hirschvogel; Schöber; Lifa Arbeitsgemeinschaft des Mechanikerhandwerks Schwaben Wagnet-Schulz	
Continued							

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filed	1st frame	Notes	64
125-126	125-126	Reichsministerium für Rüstung und Eriegsproduktion, Rüstungskommando Augeburg	RMFRuK/1394, 1395, 1396, 1397, 1398	FT	3288122, 3288346, 3288823, 3288976, 3289066	Mayser-Milz; Schuster; Wagner; Siemens-Planierwerke; EVS Kompten Michel-Werke Michael Reiter; Josef Stadler Sprengstoff-Versuchsanstalt; Fabrik Bobingen; Fabrik Kaufbeuren; Parazol Sprengstoff-Versuchsanstalt; Fabrik Bobingen; Fabrik Kaufbeuren; Parazol Duplicate copies in RMFRuK/1367 omitted.	
127	127		RMFRuK/1470	FT	3289483	"RM in b, 1944, vom Januar bis einschließlich September 1944." A file belonging with RMFRuK/1296ff. This one, which should follow directly after RMFRuK/1296, contains correspondence with Rüstungs- inspektion VII, various other agencies and firms, with related circulars, memoranda, and other material, covering a wide variety of economic and armament problems. For further description of contents see RMFRuK/1296ff.	
128	128		RMFRuK/1287, 1307	FT	3290209, 3290544	"Betriebe Außerhalb Betreuung." Two files containing material similar to that described under RMFRuK/1286ff. (Serials 122-126). Miscellaneous correspondence with firms on a variety of production problems, 1944-45. The firms included here have a different status from that of those covered in 1286ff.	
129- 130	129- 130		See below	FT		Three files containing material similar or related to the material described in RMFRuK/1286ff. (Serials 122-126). These are:	
129	129		RMFRuK/1333, 1385,	FT	3290917, 3291500,	Anträge auf Genehmigung u. Sicherstellung; various firms, 1944-45 Generatoren u. Kraftfahrzeuge; 1944-45	
129-130	129-130		RMFRuK/1339	FT	3291563	Diverse Firmen; Einsatz der UK-Gestellten; 1944-45 (The section on Einsatz der UK-Gestellten is a set of returns from firms, showing distribution of draft-deferred workers in various production branches, Nov.-Dec. 1944).	
130	130		RMFRuK/1404	FT	3292606	Folder containing correspondence with firms dealing in food products and other consumers' goods, including: Bürger- und Engelbräu; Otto Geiger; Hochland-Käsewerk; Dr. Knoll; W. Lutz; Reich u. Schneider; and Fleischwerke Zimmerman, 1942-45.	
131	131		RMFRuK/1336 RMFRuK/1339, 1360, 1364, 1365, 1373, 1375, 1376.	FT FT	3293145 3293355, 3293447, 3293572, 3293653, 3293660, 3293726, 3293800,	Eight folders containing correspondence with firms dealing in with the files described under RMFRuK/1286ff. (Serials 122-126). Among others, the following firms are included: Maschinenfabrik Alpine; Blechteler & Co.; R. Huber & Co.; Gebr. Hauff; Ködel & Böhm; Maschinenfabrik Augsburg-Nürnberg, Mainly 1944.	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>
131	131	Reichministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, Rüstungskommando Augsburg	RMFRuK/1310	FT	3294165	"Übernahme von Betrieben als RM-Betriebe. 1942." Applications and correspondence from firms, concerning their classification as Rüstungs-Betriebe, Betrugung Luftwaffe. 1941-42.
			RMFRuK/1311	FT	3294221	A folder of correspondence of RM Edo Augsburg, Gruppe Luftwaffe, concerning an involved case in which the plant facilities of the firm Wolfrum u. Co. were to be requisitioned for the use of the firm Gebr. Frisch E.G.F. but were in the meanwhile bought out by another firm, Apparatebau Hans Trinkl. 1941.
			RMFRuK/1316	FT	3294334	Directives, Rundschreiben, etc., concerning shut-down and relocation of production plants, 1943.
			RMFRuK/1317	FT	3294366	Miscellaneous copies of directives, lists, forms, etc., 1943-44. Mainly concerning air-raid-protection measures and bomb damage. Also a list of firms under Gruppe Endfertigung, divided according to their Hauptschädense; a "Liste über Fertigungen in denen ab 1.10.44 grundsätzlich in- und ausländische Arbeitskräfte, Kriegsgefangene sowie Ostarbeiterinnen nicht mehr beschäftigt werden dürfen"; and miscellaneous other material.
			RMFRuK/1318	FT	3294428	Miscellaneous copies of directives and other material, chiefly concerning labor questions, "Rückführung der arbeitsurlaubten Soldaten der Luftwaffe zur Truppe," and related matters. 1944.
132	132		RMFRuK/1319	FT	3294529	"Akt Werkbeauftragter Messerschmitt." A folder relating to the authority and duties of Professor Overlach and his deputy, Herr Essig, both of the firm Messerschmitt, in their capacities as officials of the RMFRuK. Most interesting is a complaint from Gotthilf Bauer, Beauftragter des Handwerkes für den Gau Schwaben beim RMFRuK, concerning the behavior of Essig and of Herr Mebes of the Jägerstab. March-April 1944.
			RMFRuK/1320	FS	3294548	From a folder of odds and ends, a few items only have been filmed. Of these the most interesting is some material on "Auswirkung der neuen Programme auf die Zu- und Unterlieferanten." 1943-44 [Luftwaffenprogramm].
			RMFRuK/1322	FT	3294570	Some Gruppe Luftwaffe form-reports on investigations of firms with respect to "Massnahmen zur Durchführung der Maschinenausgleichs-Auslösung der Wirtschaft und der Rüstungsindustrie nach ungenutzten Werkzeugmaschinen." April 1942.
		RMFRuK/1323	FT	3294590	"Verzeichnis der Betriebe der Luftwaffenindustrie. Stand Februar 1942." Not restricted to the Augsburg area.	
		RMFRuK/1325	FT	3294703	Stray items, 1943-44. Includes an "Aufstellung der im Bereich der RM in VII befindlichen Forschungseinheiten der Luftwaffe. Stand vom 15.11.43."	
		RMFRuK/1327	FT	3294772	Correspondence and other material on special allocations of extra food rations to workers on Luftwaffe Priority-Programs, 1944.	

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes	66
132	132	Reichministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, Rüstungskommando Augsburg	EMFRoK/1330	FT	3294898	A set of replies from firms to a request for information on the number of Czechoslovak workers employed in their plants. May 1944.	
			EMFRoK/1337, 1573	FT	3294988, 3295024	"Übersicht über Betriebstilllegungen." Two folders containing tabulations of industrial shut-downs and their causes, March-April 1945.	
			EMFRoK/1339	FT	3295036	Miscellaneous stray items, 1941-45, including some tabulations of planned and actual production of munitions in firms in the Augsburg area, 1941-42. Also a list of firms under Gruppe Zulieferung, arranged according to Wirtschaftgruppe, Hauptausschuss, or other similar organization.	
			EMFRoK/1342	FT	3295076	Some stray items relating to "Firmenbetreuung," 1945. Includes a printed pamphlet, "Änderungen im Verzeichnis der Sonderringe, Länders- und Bezirksbeauftragten des Hauptlings Maschinenelmente (Stand Ende Dezember 1944)." Nur für den Dienstgebrauch.	
			EMFRoK/1347	FT	3295096	Miscellaneous stray material, among which are some items of Feb.-April 1945 concerning the establishment, tasks and dissolution of a Sonderkommando under the direction of Hauptmann Nebel ("Sonderkommando Nebel"), whose function was "Entwicklung und Erprobung nach unmittelbaren Weisungen des OKL Chef TLR." This material also concerns the firm Metallbau Offingen, formerly a subsidiary of Messerschmitt A. G., the production facilities of which had been assigned to Sonderkommando Nebel. Also an issue of the Luftwaffen-Verordnungsblatt, herausgegeben vom Reichsminister der Luftfahrt/SA Min. Büro. 22 Jan. 1945, nur für den Dienstgebrauch.	
			EMFRoK/1348	FT	3295201	"Enzian." A folder of memoranda, correspondence, etc., concerning the production of "Enzian" [Flakgerät?], primarily at the firm Holzbau GmbH, 1944-45. The correspondence at the end of the folder is interesting in terms of the relationships between and among firms, officials of the EMFRoK, Rm Edo Augsburg, and Rüstungsinspektion VII, and for the role of SS-Obergruppenführer Reichsleiter Buch and the machinations of Herr Matt of the Holzbau GmbH.	
			EMFRoK/1352	FT	3295235	"Verzeichnis der textiltechnischen Fachschulen, Berufsfachschulen und verwandten Unterrichtsveranstaltungen im Grossdeutschen Reich. Stand vom Beginn des Jahres 1943. Nur zum Dienstgebrauch in Behörden und Schulen."	
			EMFRoK/1363	FT	3295266	Miscellaneous loose notes, copies of directives, figures on allocations of coal and electricity, and various other material, evidently the file of a member of the staff of Rm Edo Augsburg, 1944-45. Included is a copy of a letter from the firm Ing. Mich. Reiter, Vorrichtungs- und Apparatebau, 17 Feb. 1945, to the Gestapo (13b)	

Continued



Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	lat frame	Notes	67
132	132	Reichsministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, Rüstungskommando Augsburg	RMFRuK/1368	FT	3295339	Augsburg, replying to accusations levelled by an employee, Karl Horn. Miscellaneous loose papers, 1943-45, including: a copy of an RMFRuK circular of 23 Jan. 1945, "Notprogramm der Rüstungsindustrie"; copy of a report of the Gruppe Heer of RM Edo Augsburg, 27 Jan. 1944, "Zur Auswertung der Beschäftigtenmeldung, Stichtag 31.12.43"; and various other directives, Firmenlisten, etc.	
			RMFRuK/1370	FT	3295448	A folder marked "Dienstplan," containing Firmenlisten and some material on the organization of RM Edo Augsburg, 1944-45.	
			RMFRuK/1372	FT	3295501	Miscellaneous Geheimschreiben; correspondence and telegrams between RM Edo Augsburg, firms, and others, 1944-45. A good deal is technical; some concerns the "Rüstungs-Notprogramm."	
			RMFRuK/1374	FT	3295572	Material on "Betriebsüberprüfungen im totalen Kriegseinsatz," with "Richtlinien für die Prüfungskommissionen der Kreiskommissionen," 1944. Includes correspondence with the DAF.	
132-133	132-133		RMFRuK/1387	FT	3295632	"Nachrichten." A file of periodical publications of various government and military agencies, as follows (not in consecutive order): Nachrichten des Reichsministers für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, nos. 47-50, 52 (Oct. 1944-Jan. 1945), vertraulich; Nachrichten des Reichsministers für Bewaffnung und Munition, nos. 16-17, 23-27 (Dec. 1942-July 1943), vertraulich; Nachrichten des Oberkommandos der Wehrmacht, issued by the OKW WPSt/AgWPf/A (AIII), 20 July, 19 Aug., 31 Sept., and 18 Oct., 1944; Der Waffenschmied, Mitteilungsblatt des Heereswaffenamtes, Jg. 4 Heft 9/10 (Sept./Oct. 1944); Rüstungswirtschaftliche Nachrichten der Rüstungskommission VII des RMFRuK und Generalbevollmächtigten für Rüstungsaufgaben im Vierjahresplan, nos. 2-4, 6-7 (Sept. 1943-Oct. 1944), vertraulich; Reichsgesetzblatt, Teil I, Nr. 100 (Nov. 1943). "Erlass des Führers über den Ausgleich kriegswichtigen Rumbedarfs"; a reprint from Die Deutsche Volkswirtschaft, Nationalsozialistischer Wirtschaftsdienst, no. 14 (1943); "Die Probe auf die Zukunft des Handwerks"; Mitteilungsblatt des Wehrwirtschaftsstabes im OKW (M. Bl. Wl Amt), no. 18 (Sept. 1942), nos. 8-9, 11-19 (April-Oct., 1943), nur für den Dienstgebrauch. See also RMFRuK/1425, 1672, 1801; T-77, W1/IF 5, 3458; and T-84, EAF 66-o-12-2/5ff. A separate file of the Technische Mitteilungen des Heereswaffenamtes, RMFRuK/1403, has not been filmed.	
133	133		RMFRuK/1389	FT	3295914	"Verfügungen. Handschreiben. Zl 1 u. 2." 1943-45. The Rundschreiben are issued mainly by RM Edo Augsburg, the directives by various agencies, including RMFRuK, RM in VII, Reichsarbeitsminister, and others. The material concerns labor supply and allocations, working conditions and treatment of prisoners of war and foreign workers, and various other matters, including Betriebsanweisungen, orders issued by the Reichsstelle	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>
133	133	Reichsministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, Rüstungskommando Augsburg	RMFRuK/1405, 1406	FT	3296399, 3296743
134	134		RMFRuK/1407, 1408	FT	3297007, 3297686
135	135		RMFRuK/1409, 1410	FT	3298369, 3298986
136	136		RMFRuK/1411, 1412, 1413	FT	3299597, 3300171, 3300395
136- 137	136- 137		RMFRuK/1414, 1417	FT	3300989, 3301795
137- 138	137- 138		RMFRuK/1418, 1424	FT	3302274, 3302813

für Metalle, etc. One of the directives of the RMFRuK, 21 Feb. 1944, concerns the establishment of the "Zi" Gruppen of the Rüstungsinspektionen.

"Zi 3. Allgemeine Gruppe." The first two of a group of files whose contents resemble those described under RMFRuK/1286ff. Serials 122-126; these are the files of Gruppe Zi 3 of RM Edo Augsburg. In addition to the subject-matter described under RMFRuK/1286ff., there are various special problems such as arrests for hoarding (see e.g. RMFRuK/1407). RMFRuK/1405, unlike the rest of the group, contains correspondence with and Rundschreiben from Rüstungsinspektion VII, and material on such subjects as Betreuung von Betrieben; Abwehrfragen; SE-Aktionen; Auftragsverlagerung; tasks and jurisdictions of sections of the RM Edos and Rüstungsinspektionen; etc. 1941-44. The remaining files contain correspondence with firms and other interested agencies, 1936-1945. The correspondence in RMFRuK/1406 is with the firm Augsburger Kleiderfabrik; Boecker (Herrenkleider); Buchberger & Bremer; Gropper & Sohn. For further description of the remaining files of this group see Serials 134-138.

The correspondence in RMFRuK/1407 is with the firm Hans Deuter; in RMFRuK/1408, with various firms, alphabetically arranged, Eberle-Zientner.

Contains correspondence with the firm Martini & Co. (includes one item dated 1927). RMFRuK/1410 contains correspondence with the firm Hans Römer.

The files on this Serial contain correspondence with: Allgauer Skifabrik; Allg. Sportartikelfabrik; Josef Durner; J. Roskopf Fritz Sauer; F.G. Sauer Heinrich Sohn; Strossmeyer K.G.; Xela. Sattlerwarenfabrik Arbeitskräfteanforderungen (Applications and correspondence; filmed as a sample.).

LWA. A-K (Correspondence with miscellaneous firms, Betreuung Landeswirtschaftsamt).

LWA. L-Z.  
Überprüfungen von Firmen.

NOTE: Certain other files of the "Allgemeine Gruppe" series have not been filmed, including: RMFRuK/1415-16, Arbeitskräfteanforderungen; RMFRuK/1419-22, Kriegsaufträge; RMFRuK/1423, Kriegsverdienstauszeichnungen; RMFRuK/1426, Beschäftigtenmeldungen.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes	69
138	138	Reichsministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, Rüstungskommando Augsburg	RMFRuK/1425	FT	3302915	"Allg. Gruppe. Verfügungen; Rundschreiben." A file related to the group described under RMFRuK/1405ff. This contains: a group of Stabsbefehle and other routine items; a collection of correspondence, orders and other material, mainly from Rüstungsinspektion VII, chiefly concerning production of and Wehrmacht orders for consumers' goods — clothing and food; a set of Rundschreiben of RM Kdo Augsburg, concerning Einberufungen, Arbeitseinsatz, Kohlenzuteilung, Verpflegung, and miscellaneous other matters, 1943-45. At the end of the file are a few issues of periodical publications: Nachrichtendienst, herausgegeben vom stellv. Generalkommando VII, Armeekorps/IG, "Sonderausgabe: München im Kampf gegen den Bombenterror," undated; Rüstungswirtschaftliche Nachrichten der Rüstungskommission VII des RMFRuK, no. 5 (May 1944); Mitteilungen für das Offizierkorps, issued by the GEW, no. 32 (April 1944); "Sonderanweisung an die schwäbischen Betriebsführer und Betriebsobmannen," issued by the DAF, Gau Schwaben, Aug. 1943; Der Waffenschmied, Jg. 4, Heft 1/2 (Jan./Feb. 1944). See also RMFRuK/1387.	
			RMFRuK/1427	FT	3303184	"Organisations- und Arbeitspläne." Organizational material, primarily on the Haupt- und Sonderauschüsse und -Ringe. Some also on the RMFRuK and its staffs and subordinates, on the RM Edos and Rüstungsinspektionen, the Rüstungskommission VII, and others, 1943-45. See also RMFRuK/1291.	
139	139		RMFRuK/1428	FT	3303535	A file of miscellaneous Rundschreiben issued by the RM Kdo Augsburg, and some Firmenlisten, 1944-45. Apparently the file of RM Kdo Augsburg, Gruppe Heer.	
			RMFRuK/1430	FT	3303711	A collection of Rundschreiben issued by RM Kdo Augsburg, 1942, on miscellaneous subjects. Probably a file of Gruppe Heer. Some correspondence and Rundschreiben issued by other agencies also included. The designation on the cover of the file is not in accord with the contents.	
			RMFRuK/1429, 1622	FT	3303910, 3304460	"Bau-Akt." Two files of directives, regulations and Rundschreiben pertaining to construction projects and the building industry, 1939-42 and 1941-45, issued by the following agencies: Generalbevollmächtigter für die Regelung der Bauwirtschaft; Oberkommando des Heeres (Chef, d. Heeresrüstung u. Befehlshaber d. Ersatzheeres); GEW, Wehrwirtschafts- und Rüstungsamt; RMFRuK; Beauftragter für den Vierjahresplan; Rüstungsinspektion VII; and others. At the beginning of RMFRuK/1429 is a list of construction projects in the Augsburg area, undated. Duplicates omitted from RMFRuK/1429.	

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Film#	1st frame	Notes	70
140	140	Reichministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, Rüstungskommando Augsburg	RMFRuK/1433	FT	3304632	"Zl. g. l. Allgemein." A file of regulations, Rundschreiben, and other material, primarily on technical procedures with respect to production and delivery of Wehrmacht goods, and secrecy in relation thereto. 1940-44.	
			RMFRuK/1435	FT	3304820	A file originally marked "Deutsches Ausland-Institut Stuttgart, Fri-Fried." the contents of which are not in accord with this designation. The material in the file includes, among other things, two main groups: directives and correspondence of 1941-42 pertaining to the cut-backs in production ordered at that time ("Umstellung der Rüstung, Drosselung von Heeresaufträgen; Verfahren von Streichung oder Kürzung von Wehrmachtsaufträgen"; etc.), and a set of Beschäftigten-Meldungen, 1943-44. Included in the first group are a couple of directives concerning "Einsatz von sowjetischen Kriegsgefangenen zur Ablösung franz. Kriegsgefangener und Kriegsgef. anderer Nationalität," Sept. 1941.	
			RMFRuK/1440	FT	3305231	"Unterlagen f.d. Wirtschaftsbericht." Miscellaneous preparatory material for the Wirtschaftsberichte of RM Kdo Augsburg, 1936-40. Included are: news clippings; a report of May 1939 from Gruppe Heer; Geschäftsberichte of Maschinenfabrik Augsburg-Nürnberg; monthly reports of the Arbeitsamt Augsburg; monthly reports from Industrie- und Handelskammern; and other reports and memoranda.	
			RMFRuK/1442	FT	3305508	"Stellv. Gkdo; Luftgau Kdo; Wehrkr.-Kdo." A collection of miscellaneous administrative Rundschreiben issued by the Stellv. Generalkommando VII. Armeekorps, and other military offices of Wehrkreis VII, 1941. They concern primarily questions relating to the Ersatzheer, Beurlaubungen, and similar military-personnel matters. Duplicates omitted.	
141	141		RMFRuK/1443	FT	3305778	"OKW. Wl RM Amt. I, 1940, 1-200." A file of regulations, directives, and circulars issued by the OKW/Wl RM Amt, belonging with RMFRuK/674-75 (this file should precede RMFRuK/674, which begins with the item numbered 201). The material covers a wide range of subjects in the organization and operation of the German war economy. See description of RMFRuK/674, 675.	
			RMFRuK/1444	FT	3306307	"Preismitteilungen." A set of official notifications to firms of prices for Wehrmacht orders, issued by the Oberkommando des Heeres, Chef d. Heeresrüstung u. Befehlshaber d. Ersatzheeres (Wa I RM), 1940-43, with related material.	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	71
142	142	Reichsministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, Rüstungskommando Augsburg	RMFRuK/1445, 1446, 1447, 1448, 1449, 1450, 1452, 1453, 1454, 1455, 1456, 1457, 1458, 1460, 1461, 1469, 1471, 1482, 1505, 1506, 1507, 1508, 1509, 1520	FT	3306949, 3307127, 3307202, 3307211, 3307244, 3307248, 3307272, 3307308, 3307327, 3307351, 3307383, 3307522, 3307535, 3307553, 3307566, 3307670, 3307862, 3307872, 3307903, 3307908, 3307910, 3307925, 3307973, 3308059	A group of folders containing parts or fragments of correspondence on a variety of war economy problems, 1941-44 (primarily 1942). Subjects dealt with include: regulation of use of motor-vehicles; Arbeitseinsatz; Auftragsverlagerung nach den besetzten Gebieten; Betreuung v. Betrieben; Engpass-Fertigung; Schwerpunktprogramm (e.g. "Winter; Franz; Bauluft; Maltier; Aktion 88"; etc.); Allocations of fuel, steel, machines, unutilized production capacity, electrical equipment, coal, packing materials, and miscellaneous other items; conscription of workers and its effect on war production; Maschinenbeschaffung und -Beschlagnahme; Ausnutzung der Textilindustrie; priority ratings; and miscellaneous other matters. In addition to the correspondence, there are directives, Rundschreiben, statistics, memoranda on Betriebsbesuche, telegrams, forms, etc.. The correspondence is primarily with firms.	
143	143		RMFRuK/1511, 1512, 1513, 1514	FT	3308228, 3308284, 3308225, 3308247		
			RMFRuK/1459	FT	3308282	"Fertigungsberichte." A set of form production-reports from firms, with some related correspondence. 1939-43. Filmed as a sample.	
			RMFRuK/1464	FT	3308702	"Meldungen über den Leistungsstand der W-Betriebe." Form reports on production of various firms, 1942. With some related directives and correspondence.	
			RMFRuK/1465	FT	3308803	"Firmenbesuche." Reports and memoranda on visits of inspection to firms in the Augsburg area.	
			RMFRuK/1466	FT	3308951	"Fertigungsunterlagen für Heergerät." A handbook, issued probably by the Heereswaffenamt, about 1937, laying down various conditions, largely technical, for the production of goods for the army.	

Serial Roll Provenance Item Filmed 1st frame

Notes

72

143- 143- Reichsministerium RMFRuK/1468 FT 3308967  
 144 144 für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion,  
 144 144 Rüstungskommando Augsburg RMFRuK/1521 FT 3309427

Two folders containing miscellaneous directives and circulars on war production, 1940-44, with miscellaneous stray material. The following subjects are among those dealt with: verantwortliche Einschaltung der Industrie bei Östprüfungen für die Wehrmacht; Einführung des Leistungelohnes im Baugewerbe; Arbeitsinsatz; foreign workers; steel production; rationalization; expansion of production-capacity; allocation of various materials; jurisdiction and authority of various economic regulatory agencies; including OKW, RMFRuK, and the "Selbstverantwortungsorgane der Wirtschaft"; and miscellaneous other matters. Most of the material was issued by the Oberkommando des Heeres, Chef H Rüst u. Bd<sup>3</sup>, Heereswaffenamt (various Abteilungen). Some issued by: Beauftragter für den Vierjahresplan, Generalbevollmächtigter f.d. Regelung d. Bauwirtschaft; OKW, Wehrwirtschaftsamt; RMFRuK; Rüstungsinspektion VII; and others. The two folders probably once comprised a single file, which is now badly disorganized and probably incomplete.

RMFRuK/1559 FT 3309528

A folder containing miscellaneous loose Rundschreiben, issued by: RMFRuK; Rüstungsinspektion VII; OKW/WI Rüst Amt; and others, 1939-44. Subjects dealt with include: Organisation der Rüstungsdienststellen; Erfassung und Verwertung von Lagerbeständen für die Rüstung u. Kriegswirtschaft; directory of the Produktionsmaschinen Holzverarbeitung; miscellaneous items concerning Steine u. Erden, Holz, Maschinen, Elektrizität, etc.; Lenkung der Parteilieferträge; Bereitstellung von Schraubenzwingen "Aktion Jägerprogramm"; Umwandlung der Auftragslenkungsbüros der Genwirtschaftskammern in Dezernate; etc.

RMFRuK/1472, FT 3309727,

Two folders of a group containing correspondence of RM Edo Augsburg with firms, concerning miscellaneous subjects, similar to the material described under RMFRuK/1285ff. and 1336ff. (Serials 122-126 and 130-131). The folders on this Serial both contain correspondence with Maschinenfabrik Donauwörth, 1942. For other folders of this group, see Serials 145 and 146.

145 145 RMFRuK/1522, FT 3309777,  
 1474, 3310775,  
 1519, 3310803,  
 1475, 3311077.

The folders on this Serial contain correspondence with the following firms:

Maschinenfabrik Donauwörth,	1942
Maschinenfabrik Augsburg-Nürnberg,	1944
Maschinenfabrik Augsburg-Nürnberg,	1942
Mayer, Hornmann & Cie.,	1944

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes				
146	146	Reichministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, Rüstungskommando Augsburg	1476,	FT	3311196,	A. Ott, Kempten,	1944 (Geheim)			
			1477,		3311238,	A. Ott, Kempten,	1944			
			1479		3311479	Möbelfabrik Wörle,	1942			
			HMFRuK/1480,		3311522,	Sprengstoff-Versuchs-GmbH	1942			
			1484,		3311537,	Lifa, Lichtfilterfabrik,	1942			
			1485,		3311611,	Eleindienst & Co.,	1942-44			
			1486,		3311910,	Eddel & Böhm,	1944 (Geheim)			
			1487,		3311947,	L. Heydecker,	1942			
			1488,		3311964,	Gebr. Hafl,	1942			
			1489,		3312061,	Fabrik Kmfbeuren d. GmbH zur Verwertung chemischer Erzeugnisse,	1942			
			1490,		3312069,	Escher-Wyas-Werke, Lindau,	1943			
			1492,		3312126,	Dechantreiter,	1944			
			1493,		3312535,	Berliner Physikalische Werkstätten GmbH	1942			
			1494,		3312568,	Josef Brunnhuber, Augsburg,	1944-45			
			1495,		3312588,	Richard Böck,	1942			
			1496,		3312611,	Ballonfabrik Augsburg,	1942-44			
			1497		3312741	Augeburger Holzindustrie,	1941-42			
			147		147	See below	FT		43. Folders containing correspondence with firms and others, generally on some special project or problem, sometimes on miscellaneous matters; classified by the name of the firm primarily involved. The folders on this Serial cover the following firms and subjects:	
						HMFRuK/1473,	FT	3312766,	Maschinenfabrik Donsauwörth; "Gewalt-Aktion Nebelwerfer,"	1944
		1478,		3312950,	A. Ott, Entwicklung u. Erzeugung math. Instrumente,	1944				
		1541,		3313013,	Elektroschmelzwerk Kempten A.G.; Miscellaneous,	1940-42				
		1547,		3313066,	Lech Elektrizitäts-Werke; Bauvorhaben Friedberg, (disorganized)	1942-44				
		1548,		3313260,	Fendt E.G., Maschinenfabrik; Miscellaneous,	1939-43				
		1550		3313373	Jean Deckardt; Stilllegung des Betriebes,	1944				
148	148	HMFRuK/1552,	FT	3313679,	Auto-Weiss; Stilllegung des Betriebes, Beschlagsachen,	1941-44				
		1555,		3313811,	Josef Krapp; Raumbeschaffung, miscellaneous,	1944-45				
		1572,		3313868,	Draxler/Weibelzahl; Mietvertrag,	1945				
		1585		3313886	Gebr. Reiner; Miscellaneous,	1939-44				
		HMFRuK/1499,	FT	3313971,	Four folders containing stray material on Arbeitseinsatz, 1941-					
		1500,		3314302,						
		1501,		3314345,						
		1502		3314433						

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes	74
148	148	Reichministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, Rüstungskommando Augsburg	RMfRuK/1504	FT	3314537	Miscellaneous stray items, 1942, including conferences of Rüstungsinspektion VII and addresses of Hauptauschüsse and Ringführer.	
			RMfRuK/1516, 1517	FT	3314560, 3314670	Two folders of completely miscellaneous correspondence, directives, etc., issued during the last months of World War II; Offen and Geheim. Inserted into the latter is another folder of Geheimschreiben, 1943; "Anlaufpost, Gruppe TB."	
149	149		RMfRuK/1530, 1531	FT	3314773, 3314931	Two files of Referat "R" of RM Kdo Augsburg, containing material on litigations in which RM Kdo Augsburg or Dr. Henkl (Referat R) had an interest, 1942-45. The material in the first folder is badly disorganized and includes some stray items.	
			RMfRuK/1533, 1536, 1623	FT	3315230, 3315672, 3315692	"Dringlichkeit der Fertigungen." Two folders and a file containing directives, Rundschreiben and correspondence concerning priority ratings for Wehrmacht and civilian production programs. Directives and Rundschreiben issued primarily by OKW/WI RM Amt and Rüstungsinspektion VII; correspondence between RM Kdo Augsburg and firms. RMfRuK/1533, 1536 cover the years 1940-42 (mainly 1941); RMfRuK/1623 is for the period 1941-1945.	
			RMfRuK/1535, 1542, 1586	FT	3315792, 3315955, 3316037	Directories and organizational material. Amtliches Fernsprechbuch für den Bezirk ... Augsburg; Nachtrag, 1941 (see also RMfRuK/1544-46). Also a folder of miscellaneous administrative and organizational material on control agencies of the war economy, 1941-42; and a folder of notes and other papers of a member of the staff of RM Kdo Augsburg, containing material on the organization of the RM Kdo.	
150	150		RMfRuK/1538	FT	3316080	"Feststellung der Arbeitskapazität für die Fertigung der Luftwaffe." Responses from firms to a request for information on their air-force production capacity, October 1940. Some material on priority ratings, and a few 1941 items on "Verhältnisse gegen die Bestimmungen der DFW."	
			RMfRuK/1543	FT	3316158	"Einschaltung der Textilindustrie in die Wehrmachtgerätfertigung (Wg)." A collection of correspondence, directives, and miscellaneous other material bearing on the shut-down of textile plants in the Augsburg area and the utilization of production capacity of the textile industry for production of Wehrmacht equipment, 1942.	
150- 151	150- 151		RMfRuK/1564	FT	3316464	Disorganized, loose, miscellaneous papers of RM Kdo Augsburg, 1944-45. Includes correspondence, routine and other, with firms, on a variety of subjects, such as Betriebsverlagerungen, Maschinenaustausch, Stromversorgung, etc. The material is so fragmentary and disorganized as to be very difficult to use, but seems to include	

continued



Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame
151	151	Reichsministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, Rüstungskommando Augsburg	RMFRuK/1576, 1602	FT	3317508, 3317585
151- 152	151- 152		RMFRuK/1594, 1595	FT	3317611, 3318082
152	152		RMFRuK/1596, 1598	FT	3318924, 3318978
153	153		RMFRuK/1599,	FT	3319720,
153- 154	153- 154		1600	FT	3320635
154	154		RMFRuK/1607	FT	3321453
154- 155 155	154- 155 155		RMFRuK/1609	FT	3321626
			RMFRuK/1610, 1613, 1592, 1601	FT	3322631, 3322897, 3322979, 3323230
			RMFRuK/1611	FT	3323270
156	156		RMFRuK/1483, 1491, 1614, 1615	FT	3323665, 3323869, 3323949, 3324375
157	157		RMFRuK/1616, 1582, 1551	FT	3324520, 3324908, 3324913

scattered items of interest, such as correspondence of April 1945 concerning production by the firm Kopp & Co, of a special-patent hard metal, kept secret from the major German producers such as Krupp, Böhler, and Röchling.

Two folders containing directives, correspondence, and memoranda concerning the preparation and interpretation of the Beschäftigtenmeldungen from firms, 1944-45.

Files concerning the procurement of factory and storage space, living quarters, and other building space for war production, 1941-45. The material consists chiefly of correspondence with firms and with various military and governmental agencies, together with miscellaneous related items. Other similar files are on Serials 152 and 153. They have all been removed from their binders and some are disorganized and contain stray material from other files. Some items concern confiscations and requisitions of factory, storage or living space; relocations of production; and transfer of stocks or accommodations. See also RMFRuK/1607.

"MAN - Hiedinger." The first half of this file contains material similar to that described under RMFRuK/1594ff. 1943-45. The latter half contains miscellaneous correspondence with the firm Maschinenfabrik Augsburg-Nürnberg and others, 1944-45.

"Verlagerungen." Three files and two folders on relocation of production, stocks, etc., and on procurement of the necessary room and facilities, by confiscation or other means, 1942-45. The material consists of correspondence, memoranda, tabulations, etc.; some of it is similar or related to that described under RMFRuK/1594. RMFRuK/1610 contains some items on "Verhütung von Fertigungs-Anaufällen durch Luftangriffe."

"Restabgeltung." Three files and two folders (the contents of which belong with the first file), containing directives and correspondence with firms and others concerning financial settlements with firms, disposition of machinery, settlements on Wehrmacht orders issued and later withdrawn, etc. The material is organized within the files in separate numbered folders, by firm, 1939-44.

"Verfügungen der Reichsstelle f. Eisen u. N.E.-Metalle." A file of directives issued by the Reichsstelle für Eisen u. Metalle, with related Rundschreiben, directives and correspondence issued by other agencies. Also two folders of miscellaneous material, chiefly on iron and steel allocations, 1941-45.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
157	157	Reichministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, Rüstungskommando Augsburg	RMFRuK/1617, 1618	FT	3325047, 3325609	"Berichte über Ersterkundungen." Reports of RM Edo Augsburg's initial investigations of, or contacts with, various firms in the Augsburg area, with related correspondence and memoranda, 1937-1943. Arranged alphabetically by firm, A-K and L-Z. The reports concern the suitability of the firms for Wehrmacht production, and give information on their size, production capacity, attitude, and other aspects.
			RMFRuK/1621	FT	3326008	"Ing. Abteilung." A file containing largely technical material, together with some items of more general interest, such as: a Rundschreiben der Vorsitzende der Prüfungskommission für das Protoktorat Böhmen und Mähren, concerning "Entlastung der Engpassgebiete im Arbeitseinsatz," 12 March 1941; "Protokoll über die 1. Sitzung der Erfahrungsgemeinschaft Rüstungsausbau vom 22. Juli 1941..."; and miscellaneous directives concerning iron and steel production, Auftragsverlagerung in die besetzten Gebieten, etc. 1939-43.
			See below	FT		"Diverse Firmen." Files of miscellaneous correspondence with firms, concerning allocations of raw materials such as wood and cement, semi-finished articles, machines, etc.; relocation of production and procurement of necessary space; and various other matters. 1943-45 (mainly 1944-45). The files are arranged alphabetically by firm:
			RMFRuK/1625, 1626	FT	3326288, 3326858	A - B
158	158		RMFRuK/1627, 1628	FT	3327587, 3328078	C - E
159	159		RMFRuK/1629, 1630	FT	3328689, 3329344	F - G
160	160		RMFRuK/1632	FT	3330072	H - J
161	161		RMFRuK/1633	FT	3330676	K - L
162	162		RMFRuK/1634	FT	3331352	M
163	163		RMFRuK/1635, 1636	FT	3331914, 3332996	Sch - U
164	164		RMFRuK/1546, 1560, 1589, 1590	FT	3333123, 3333245, 3333384, 3333696	V - Z
164	164		RMFRuK/1588	FT	3334050	"Fliegerschaden-Kontingente." Applications from and correspondence with firms concerning restitution of goods, machinery, etc., damaged in air raids. 1943-45. (mainly 1944-45). Marked "A-L," and "N-Z," and unmarked.
165	165					Four folders of miscellaneous material on air-raid protection, salvage measures, and restitution for damages to armament industry. Correspondence, regulations, reports, statistics, etc. 1943-44.
						A file of reports from the Höhere SS- und Polizeiführer Sd in den Gaue München-Oberbayern, Schwaben, and Wehrkreis VII, Befehlshaber der Ordnungspolizei, on the strength and effects of air-raid attacks in Bavaria, 1943-44. At the end are some reports on the same subject by Rüstungskommando Augsburg, Rüstungsinspektion München, and others.

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
166	166	Reichministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, Rüstungskommando Augsburg	RMfRuK/1641, 1574	FT	3334799, 3335199	Two files concerning supply and utilization of industrial diamonds. The first is in a binder erroneously marked "Vormerkcheine abgelegt nach Herstellern"; the second has been removed from the binder. The files contain orders, regulations, circulars, and correspondence with: Reichsstelle für Edelmetalle, Abteilung Industriediamanten; Rüstungsinspektion VII; military agencies; and firms, 1941-45.
166-167	166-167		RMfRuK/1653	FT	3335583	"Maschinenvergleich, Verfügungen. RM In." A file containing miscellaneous material concerning distribution and confiscation of machinery for armament industry, 1943-45. In addition to such routine material, there are some general orders and regulations, correspondence, and monthly statistical summaries.
167	167		RMfRuK/1652	FT	3336325	"Maschinenvergleich, 1942." Directives, regulations, correspondence, and tabulations on confiscation and distribution of machinery for the armament industry, 1942.
			See below	FT		"Maschinenvergleich." Files of correspondence with firms concerning confiscations and distribution of machinery for armament industry, 1943-45. The files are arranged alphabetically by firm:
			RMfRuK/1649, 1650	FT	3336573, 3337098	"A - G"
167-168	167-168		RMfRuK/1651, 1553	FT	3337625, 3337989	"H - L" "M - R" "S - U"
169	169		RMfRuK/1558	FT	3338579	"Schraubenzwingenaktion." Correspondence with individuals and firms on confiscation of Schraubenzwingen and machinery, 1944.
			RMfRuK/1581	FT	3338921	Stray items, 1945, on Maschinenvergleich, Werkzeugmaschinen, etc.
			RMfRuK/1608	FT	3338938	"O.K.W. Verfügungen, Werkzeugmaschinen." Directives, regulations, and other material from the OKW/WI RM Amt, RMfRuK, Rüstungsinspektion VII, and others, concerning allocations and utilization of machinery and machine-tools, 1941-44.
			RMfRuK/1620	FT	3339124	"Lehren- und Werkzeugbewirtschaftung." Regulations and other material concerning precision instruments and machine tools, issued by various government, business, and other agencies, 1943-45.
169-170	169-170		RMfRuK/1654	FT	3339489	"Betriebsumsetzungen." A file on shut-down and relocation of plants, 1943-45. Contains orders and regulations from various government, business, and military agencies; correspondence with Rüstungsinspektion VII; and correspondence with firms, alphabetically arranged, A-Z.
			RMfRuK/1655	FT	3340300	
171	171		RMfRuK/1656	FT	3341020	A file of RM Edo Augsburg containing correspondence with firms, circulars, and directives, marked "Akt. Mineralöl-Einsparung, Gr. TB," 1942-44. The content deals with the efforts of RM Edo Augsburg to

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Noted	78
171	171	Reichsminister für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, Rüstungskommando Augsburg	RMFRuK/1657	FS	3341319	enforce conversion to gas fuel of oil consuming heating units and Diesel engines located in its area of jurisdiction. A file of reference material of RM Kdo Augsburg marked "Energie-wirtschaft." Reports on expanding water power utilization and construction in Switzerland, 1942, and on the protection of dams against bombing attacks, 1943, were filmed. Technical printed material was omitted.	
			See below	FT		A group of folders from RM Kdo Augsburg files containing correspondence of RM Kdo Augsburg with local firms and government agencies, also circulars and directives, 1943-44. Duplicates omitted. The folders are alphabetized and marked as follows: A-D "Energieversorg. Verfügungen u. Schriftwechsel mit RM In, Schriftwechsel mit den Firmen A-E (Sic)," E-L "Energieversorgung." M "Energie-Vere." N-Z "Energie-Versorgung N-Z."	
			RMFRuK/1658,	FT	3341388,	Reports from the files of RM Kdo Augsburg describing visits of RM Kdo Augsburg personnel to local gas works, pertaining to production, allocation and consumption of gas power in the RM Kdo area, 1942-43. See also RMFRuK/1656, 1658-61.	
171-	171-		1659		3342089	A RM Kdo Augsburg correspondence file containing correspondence with local firms on the allocation of electric power consumption, and some statistical summaries, 1943-45. See also RMFRuK/1658-61.	
172	172		RMFRuK/1660,	FT	3342832,	A reference file of the RM Kdo Augsburg containing information on available electrical machinery in the RM Kdo area, pertinent to the confiscation of the same for military use, 1942.	
172-	172-		1661	FT	3343237	Two files from RM Kdo Augsburg pertaining to local coal consumption and supply, 1942-44. They are marked: "Alte Kohlenmeldungen f. Lfd. Wirtschaft.-Jahr II." "Alte Kohlenmeldungen I f. Lfd. Wirtschafts-Jahr."	
173	173		RMFRuK/1529	FT	3343892	A RM Kdo Augsburg file of correspondence with RM In VII/München, marked "Kohle, RM In bis 30.9.44," pertaining to the supply, delivery, and rationing of coal, 1943-44. It also contains circulars and directives from the RMFRuK and the Reichsstelle f. Kohle. See also RMFRuK/1667.	
			RMFRuK/1569,	FT	3343931,	A RM Kdo Augsburg file of correspondence with local firms and with the Gewerkschaftskammer Schwaben pertaining to supply, delivery, consumption, and rationing of coal, 1944-45. The folders are marked: "Kohlenversorgung A-Z"; "Kohlenmeldungen."	
			1570		3344007		
			RMFRuK/1584	FT	3344100		
			See below	FT			
174	174		RMFRuK/1663	FT	3344214		
175	175		RMFRuK/1664	FT	3345196		
			RMFRuK/1666	FT	3345489		
			See below	FT			
175-	175-		RMFRuK/1665	FT	3346945		
176	176		RMFRuK/1662	FT	3347764		

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
177	177	Reichsministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, Rüstungskommando Augsburg	See below	FT		Four RM Kdo Augsburg folders of correspondence with local firms pertaining to delivery, supply, allocation, and rationing of coal. The folders are dated as follows: 1943; 1944; 1944-45; 1945.
			RMFRuK/1587, 1583, 1571, 1603	FT	3348544, 3348785, 3348833, 3348987	
			RMFRuK/1667	FS	3348994	A file of RM Kdo Augsburg continuing correspondence of the RM Kdo with local firms and government agencies pertaining to the delivery, rationing, and supply of coal, 1944-45. It also includes reports of meetings of the Reichsstelle f. Kohle and south-German authorities on continuing coal provision in the face of disrupted transportation facilities; RMFRuK circulars and directives; and statistics on allocations made in 1944-45. The folder is marked "Kohle u. Schriftwechsel mit RM In ab 1.10.44." See also folders RMFRuK/1687 and 1666. Miscellaneous routine correspondence omitted.
177- 178	177- 178		RMFRuK/1668	FT	3349302	A RM Kdo Augsburg file of correspondence with local industrial firms and with gas and electric power producers marked "Kohlenmeldung Firmen-Schriftwechsel," 1944-45, pertaining to the allocation and conservation of coal.
178	178		RMFRuK/1669	FT	3349935	A RM Kdo Augsburg file containing correspondence and reports, marked "Gas-Enquete," pertaining to gas production facilities and gas consumption in the area, 1942-44.
			RMFRuK/1670	FT	3389867	A RM Kdo Augsburg correspondence file marked "Sonderausseh. Schriftwechsel mit Dienstst. u. RM In." 1943-44. It includes Vor-merkscheine, circulars and correspondence pertaining to delivery and allocation of machinery in the RM Kdo area.
			RMFRuK/1671	FT	3390346	"A RM Kdo Augsburg file of correspondence with local firms, marked "Arbeitseinsatz Ingenieur," which also includes pertinent circulars and directives from the RMFRuK. A separate file of RM Kdo Augsburg correspondence with Chemische Fabrik Gersthofen v. Transche & Co., and Elektroschmelzwerk Kempten pertaining to labor and personnel matters, might belong with RMFRuK/1286ff.
179	179		RMFRuK/1672	FS	3390658	A RM Kdo Augsburg reference file marked "Mitteilung," which contains printed material on munitions and electrical equipment, and other technical material. Only the following periodicals have been filmed: Nachrichten des Reichsministers für Bewaffnung und Munition, No. 16 (1943), and Nos. 51-53 (1945), other issues of which are described in RMFRuK/1386, 1285, 1801 and 1849; also Nachrichten des Oberkommandos

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filed	1st frame	Notes	80
179	179	Reichministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, Rüstungskommando Augsburg	RMfRuK/1674a, 1674b	FS	3390814, 3390966	der Wehrmacht No. 1075 (Oct. 5, 1944), No. 1079 (Oct. 18, 1944); Von der Front für die Front, Nov. 12, 1944; Mitteilungen der Luftfahrtbedarf Aktiengesellschaft, No. 7, July, 1944; Gemeinsamer Auftrags-Ausgleichsdienst der Auftragslenkungsabros und Industrieabteilungen der Gauwirtschaftskammern: Franken, <del>M</del> Franken, München-Oberbayern, Oberdonau, Oberrhein, Salzburg, Schwaben, Tirol-Vorarlberg, Württemberg, Nr. 6/44 (Apr. 25, 1944), Nr. 8/44 (Aug. 29, 1944), Nr. 9/44 (Dec. 1, 1944), marked (Vertraulich! Nicht für die Presse!); Sammel-Rundschreiben of Industrieabteilung der Gauwirtschaftskammer München-Oberbayern, Nr. 5/44 (April 25, 1944) and Beilage zum Sammelrundschreiben Nr. 5/44, Ziff. 22, pertaining to "Einsatzbedingungen der Ostarbeiter (Neuregelung)," Mar. 25, 1944 and Beilage zum Sammelrundschreiben Nr. 6/44, Ziff. 23, pertaining to "Erlass über die Umsetzung von Betrieben und Betriebsteilen" (Umsetzungs-Grundsätze), Apr. 20, 1944; also a directive issued by Industrieabteilung d. Gauwirtschaftskammer München-Oberbayern, pertaining to the shipment of foreign civilian workers by rail, May 5, 1944; and a directive issued by the Rüstungsobmann in RM In VII and Bezirksobmann in Gau Schwaben "National-Ausgleichsdienst," Jan. 17, 1944.	
			RMfRuK/1681	FS	3391063	Photostats of cards of unknown provenance, possibly from the central catalog of the EWM or the Statistisches Reichsanst. They contain statistical information limited to 1933 and 1934 that pertains to gas works, coal mining and coal processing companies. A small group of these cards has been filmed as a sample.	
			RMfRuK/1682a, 1682b	FT	3391072, 3391201	Photostat of a RMfRuK report entitled "Die Legierungsmetalle in der Rüstung und die Bedeutung der Chrom-Zuführen aus dem Balkan und der Türkei," Nov. 12, 1943. It contends that German steel production could not have continued if chrome supplies from southeastern Europe had been cut off. Other material including address books, miscellaneous planning information, statistics on raw material, machine production, transportation, etc., has not been filmed. See also RMfRuK/1750, 1723.	
			RMfRuK/1697	FT	3391323	Photostats of a RMfRuK file containing Speer's Führer-Besprechungen vol II, from Feb. 19, 1942 to Dec. 1/3, 1942. For further information on the development of tank "Maus," mentioned in these conferences, see also RMfRuK/1678. Other Führer-Besprechungen and Speer conferences are to be found in T-77, Serial 10.	
						A RMfRuK file containing minutes of Führerbesprechungen, dated June 1, 1943 to Jan. 6, 1944. From the marginal annotations it	

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filed	1st frame	Notes	81
179	179	Reichsministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, Rüstungskommando Augsburg	RMfRuK/1688	FT	3391470	appears that these were Staatssekretär Schulze-Fielitz's copies. Also, "Punkte aus den Besprechungen beim Führer vom 5.2.28. Jan. 1944 (Hauptdirektionsleiter Song), <sup>8</sup> and "Punkte aus dem Einzelvortrag (Gump) beim Führer am 5. März 1944." A RMfRuK file marked "Stenographische Niederschrift der 31. Besprechung der Zentralen Planung betreffend Kautschuk," dated Jan. 29, 1943. The RMfRuK is still referred to as Reichsministerium für Bewaffnung und Munition. The meeting dealt with problems connected with supply and rationing of rubber. See also E-77, Serial 10. (These minutes differ from the Niederschrift in folder W1/IF 5.158). Photostat of unknown provenance, of the records of the construction firm Derichs u. Konertz in Krefeld. The records list wage bills and hours of labor performed, for the period Sept. 9, 1942 to April 29, 1943. Derich and Konertz repaired bomb damages for the Steinkohlenbergwerk "Rheinpreussen," in Homborn/Wiederrhein. Useful as a sample statistic of the cost of keeping industry in production under bombing attack. Photostats, partly of unknown provenance; and partly OKW/WFSt, and OKW/Gen Qu. The first group consists primarily of OKW/WFSt documents dealing with the surrender of the Wehrmacht to the Allies. The series is marked "H. Nachrichten- und Informationswesen. Folder Nr. 9." Some documents listed under this heading are missing, but the following are available: "Dokument Nr. 1: Grenzen des Sonderbereichs OKW"; "Dokument Nr. 21 Unterredung Feldmarschall Keitel - Generaloberst Serow nach der Kapitulation. 8. Mai 1945" (in duplicate); "Dokument Nr. 8: Funkspruch über Vollmacht zur Unterzeichnung der Kapitulation 7. Mai 1945"; "Dokument Nr. 10: Kapitulationserklärung von Berlin und Reims"; "Dokument Nr. 11: Letztliches Nationalkomitee"; "Dokument Nr. 16: Arbeiterschaft in Prag (Ablehnung weiterer Rüstungsfertigung) Funkspruch 5. Mai 1945"; "Dokument Nr. 17: Kapitulationsurkunde der gesamten Streitkräfte in Holland etc. 5. Mai 1945"; "Dokument Nr. 19: Waffenstillstand OB Südwest 2. Mai 1945"; "Dokument Nr. 23: Kapitulation Heeresgruppe Italien (Fernschreiben an GA Dönitz) 1. Mai 1945." Most of these documents are initialed "J" for Generaloberst Jodl, and/or "K" for Generalfeldmarschall Keitel.	
			RMfRuK/1683	FT	3391496		
			RMfRuK/1685	FT	3391555		

The second group consists of a series of affidavits marked OKW/Chef WFSt, initialed by Keitel and Jodl, and dated May 6, 1945; "Die mit dem Aufnahmen, Entschlüsseln, Anschreiben und Bearbeiten der letzten

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes	82
						<p>Funkprüfche aus dem Führerhauptquartier in dem Gefechtsstand der Reichskanzlei in Berlin vertraut gewesenen Soldaten werden wie folgt eidlich vernommen." Charts depicting communications lines, marked "H. Nachrichten- und Informationswesen. Folder MAR 1, Dokument Nr. 10: Fernsprech-, Funk- und Fernschreibverbindungen, Skizzen," may or may not be pertinent to the affidavits. See also E-77, folder GEW/24 for originals of these.</p> <p>The third group of documents come from the files of GEW/Gen Qu. and bear the file marking, "I. Akten betr. Bombenschäden und Versorgungslage. Folder Nr. 1." The following documents in this file are available: Dokument Nr. 1: Versorgungslage O.B. Nord 20. Mai 1945"; "Dokument Nr. 2: Betriebsstofflage Febr. 1945," containing statistics; "Dokument Nr. 3: Übersicht über Verpflegungsstärke in Nord- und Ostdeutschland. 21. Mai 1945"; "Dokument Nr. 5: Versorgung AGK Lindemann"; "Dokument Nr. 6: Versorgungsreichweiten in Osten, 6. Mai 1945"; "Dokument Nr. 9: Energieversorgung der ernährungswirtschaftlichen Be- und Verarbeitungsbetriebe, 28. Feb. 1945"; "Dokument Nr. 7: Tagesmeldung O. Qu. Nord vom 16. Mai 1945"; "Dokument Nr. 8: Tagesmeldung Aussonststelle GEW/Sd.18. Mai 1945"; "Dokument Nr. 11: Verpflegungsstärken O. Qu. Nord 15. Mai 1945";</p> <p>The fourth group consists of the following stray documents: 1) a letter addressed to Oberregierungsrat Kaiser at the Reichskanzlei, dated May 1, 1945, written in longhand; 2) a Führerbefehl of unknown provenance, classified as "Geh. Kdo. Sache 18.10.1942 Chefesache nur durch Offiziere." It concerns "Vernichtung feindlicher Sabotagegruppen"; 3) fragment of another Hitler Befehl, pertaining to treatment of commando troops as spies, undated.</p> <p>Photostats of a report to RMFRuK, from Paul Fleiger, Vorsitzender of Reichsvereinigung Kohle, pertaining to the collapse of coal deliveries, March 7, 1945.</p> <p>Photostat from RMFRuK files, of Minister Speer's "Aussprache im Haus Flick," in Kettwig, dated June 9, 1944. It pertains to D-Day, German production, a need for a shift from a romantic to a technocratic ideology, etc.</p> <p>Photostat of uncertain provenance, entitled "Patentschrift zu Wärmekraftmaschine hohen Wirkungsgrades, Vorläufige Fassung," Jan. 1944. It appears to be a translation of a report of a research</p>	
179	179	Reichsministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, Rüstungskommando Augsburg	RMFRuK/1687	FT	3391659		
			RMFRuK/1689	FT	3391662		
			RMFRuK/1690	FT	3391686		

Continued



<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	83
179	179	Reichministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, Rüstungskommando Aueburg	RMFRuK/1691	FT	3391767	project originally written in French. Research commenced at Brown and Bowery in 1942. The project concerned development of machines capable of producing high temperatures. Possibly related to efforts to conserve oil and coal fuels in locomotives, generators, etc. Photostats of an RMFRuK departmental memo on the conservation of paper, envelopes, postage, etc; and also charts on the organization of W1 Stab Ost. Duplicates omitted.	
			RMFRuK/1692	FT	3391780	Photostat of a report of RMFRuK Amtgruppe Arbeitseinsatz to RMFRuK Hauptausschuss Waffen, containing statistical information on the allocation of labor to war industry, Ostarbeiter, other foreigners, and prisoners of war. It includes data on wages, distribution of clothing, rations, Nov. 24, 1942. Also a stray letter from RMFRuK Sonderausschuss Generatoren to the Gesellschaft für Luftbefeuchtung in Ludwigshafen, July 27, 1944.	
180	180	Reichministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion ; Various ; ?	See below	FT		Several folders of photostats of texts of Minister Speer's speeches from RMFRuK files. The folders contain the following speeches:	
			RMFRuK/1698,	FT	3391791,	Speer to the "3. Lehrgang der Kommandierenden Generale und Korpschefs, Kaserne Krampnitz," Jan. 13, 1945.	
			1699,		3391827,	Speer's speech made at Rechlin, Dec. 3, 1944.	
			1701,		3391842,	Speer's speech made at Rechlin, Dec. 1, 1944, contrasting German, American, and British war production.	
			1702,		3391880,	Speer speech at the Bautagung at Magdeburger Börde (fragment), June 2, 1944.	
			1703,		3391889,	Speer speech at Sonthofen (fragment), July 28, 1944.	
			1704		3391905	Speer speech at the Gauleiter-Tagung in Posen, Aug. 3, 1944, marked "Dr. Pe/Dt."	
			RMFRuK/1705	FT	3391939	Photostats of RMFRuK directives addressed to Rüstungskommissionen and Rüstungs-Unterkommissionen, dated Dec. 9, 1944; also a directive to all Gauleiter regarding the "Sicherstellung der Vorrichtungen für Hochleistungsflugzeuge," Dec. 12 and 15, 1944.	
			RMFRuK/1706	FT	3391947	Photostat of a RMFRuK directive "from RMFRuK Chef des Rüstungsstabes Saur to Wehrkreisbeauftragten" that antiaircraft munitions production be given no. 1 priority effective Nov. 4, 1944, "Nov. 12, 1944."	
			RMFRuK/1707	FT	3391951	Photostats of RMFRuK directives, Jan. 1945, concerning the distribution of a Führer-Erlass of Jan. 31, 1945 on "Notprogramm der Rüstungsfertigung." A copy of the Erlass is included.	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	84
180	180	Reichministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion; Various	RMFRuK/1700	FT	3391957	Photostat of RMFRuK war production statistics on pistol and artillery production in 1944, and losses of the same equipment in war use.	
			RMFRuK/1745	FT	3391959	Folder of unknown provenance of statistics on weapons and munitions production showing average monthly production, 1940-Feb. 1945. A group of photostats from RMFRuK files consisting mainly of statistical information:	
			See below	FT		charts showing production, 1942-Feb. 1945, of munitions and armaments. "Statistische Schnellberichte zur Kriegsproduktion," dated variously through Feb. 1945.	
			RMFRuK/1713, 1744	FT	3391981, 3392042	Photostats of unknown provenance, of OKW communique, Ob.d.M. Kriegstagebuch of April 1945, reports on available fuel supplies during the last days of the war. Also some items on postwar planning. Statistics about tank deliveries to the front were not filmed. 1945.	
			RMFRuK/1720	FS	3392116	Photostats of the following RMFRuK records: "1. and 2. Entwurf" Speer's speech of April 8, 1945, concerning the impending Zusammenbruch; also a copy of "Statistische Schnellberichte zur Rüstungsproduktion," prepared by RMFRuK Planungsamt, Hauptabt. Planstatistik, dealing with armaments and munitions statistics from 1940 to Feb. 1945. On Speer's speech see also RMFRuK/1741 and 1742.	
			RMFRuK/1760	FT	3392158	Photostats of the following RMFRuK Speer reports to Hitler: 11 Nov. 1943 "Die Bedeutung der Zufuhr an schwedischen und norwegischen Eisenerzen für die deutsche Eisenerzeugung." 11 Nov. 1943 "Die Bedeutung von Nikopol und Kriwoj Rog für die deutsche Eisenerzeugung." 12 Nov. 1943 "Die Legierungsmetalle in der Rüstung und die Bedeutung der Chron-Zufuhren aus dem Balkan und der Türkei."	
			RMFRuK/1750	FT	3392189	See also RMFRuK/1581.	
			RMFRuK/1738	FT	3392265	Photostats, mostly of RMFRuK Speer reports to Hitler on "Totaler Krieg" July 1944; also an office memo, signed by Speer, on "Stellungnahme zur Führerinformation von Dr. Goebbels"; and a Speer Fernschreiben marked KR, to Bormann, Oct. 2, 1944.	
			RMFRuK/1749	FT	3392307	Photostats, poorly legible, of RMFRuK Speer's report to Hitler, "Bericht über die Reise zur Heeresgruppe Südwest vom 19.-25. Oktober 1944," Nov. 1, 1944. Also Sauer's "Anlage" to this report, and a stray item marked "Zahlen-Material III," 1945.	
			RMFRuK/1741	FT	3392335	Photostats from RMFRuK files of Minister Speer's letters to Reichsleiter Bormann (Sept. 16, 1944) and Reichsmarschall Göring (July 10, 1944); also the draft of a report, with marginal annotations, July 10, 1944, signed by Speer. The file is entitled	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	85
180	180	Reichministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion  Various; ?	RMfRuK/1742	FS	3392350	"I. Akten betr. Bombenschäden und Vernorgungslage. Dokument Nr. 2 u. 3: Schutz und Wiederaufbau der Hydrierwerke." The letters, etc., pertain to this subject. Photostats from RMfRuK files of Speer's report on German war production in 1944, addressed to his Mitarbeiter, Jan. 27, 1945. The file is entitled "I. Akten betr. Bombenschäden und Vernorgungslage. Dokument Nr. 4; Zusammenfassung des Reichministers für Rüstung über Leistungen des Jahres 1944." Duplicates of previously described material omitted. See also RMfRuK/1741 and 1760.	
			RMfRuK/1740	FT	3392376	Photostats, some poorly legible, of reports from RMfRuK files, from Minister Speer to Hitler concerning "Treibstofflage," June 30, 1944-Jan. 19, 1945; with an appended letter to Reichsleiter Bormann, Sept. 16, 1944. The material deals with fuel supply problems, airplane production, and reconstruction of Hydrierwerke. It also includes statistics on "Mineralöl. Tagesmeldungen Hydrierung und Synthese Flugbenzin," June 1944; and a report from Speer to Hitler marked, "Lage in Ruhrgebiet," Nov. 11, 1944.	
			RMfRuK/1679	FT	3392460	Photostats of Speer reports from RMfRuK files, some addressed to Hitler, consisting of the following: Speer to Hitler on "Metalle," with appendix, Sept. 5, 1944; Speer to Hitler "Bericht über die Stickstoff-Versorgungslage," Dec. 6, 1944; Speer report "Zur Rüstungslage Februar-März 1945," Jan. 30, 1945; Speer report of March 18, 1945 about the economic Zusammenbruch; Speer report "Wirtschaftslage März-April 1945 und Folgerungen," with appendix, March 15, 1945.	
			RMfRuK/1712	Fu	3392540	Selectively filmed photostats of various provenance, some poorly legible: a letter from Generaloberst Guderian to Chef des Generalstabes des Heeres, from the files of Gen. St. d. H., Abt. Fr. H. West Gr., marked Chefsache, Dec. 9, 1944, about Oberst von Mellenthin, Chef des Generalstabes der Heeresgruppe G, dealing with jurisdictional disputes between OKW and OKH; also a stray item of unknown provenance marked "Neuaufstellungen," listing divisional officer personnel changes. Not filmed because of poor legibility were: an RMfRuK copy of a letter from Speer to Generaloberst Jodl, with a number of statistical Anlagen and a map of the Ruhr area, concerning the effect on German war production of the Allied invasion of Germany, no date, probably 1945.	
			See below RMfRuK/1714,	FT	3392546,	Two folders of photostats, from RMfRuK files. Contains a copy of the printed Erlass of Oct. 29, 1943 that constituted the organization edict for RMfRuK.	
			1716		3392565	Contains a typed copy of the same Erlass.	

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes	86
180	180	Reichsministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion	RMfRuK/1754	FT	3392582	Photostats of two documents of unknown provenance: 1) folder marked "Folder 'Wiederherstellung' Dokument Nr. 2: Denkschrift 'Überwindung der Katastrophe'. 5. April 1945," discusses the possibility of achieving a separate peace with the USSR; 2) "Folder 'Wiederherstellung' Dokument Nr. 1: Die Deutsche Freiheitsbewegung," April 3, 1945, a fragmentary Entwurf about the Volksgenössische Bewegung outlining a proposal to make Reichsführer SS Himmler Reichkanzler and establish a Germanic peace in Europe. The original documents may be found in T-77, folder OKW/74.	
		Various; †					
			RMfRuK/1756	FT	3392604	Photostats of directives in RMfRuK files: 1) issued by the Reichsminister für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, "Betr.: Energieversorgung der ernährungswirtschaftlichen Be- und Verarbeitungsbetriebe," Feb. 28, 1945; 2) issued by Reichsminister Speer, "Betr.: Betriebsbereitschaft der landwirtschaftlichen und Ernährungsbetriebe," March 2, 1945.	
			RMfRuK/1730	FT	3392617	Photostats of the following RMfRuK documents: 1) Speer's report of March 15, 1945 "Wirtschaftslage März-April 1945 und Folgerungen" pertaining to losses in war production suffered as a result of Allied invasion of Germany (it argues against the scorched earth policy ordered by Hitler); 2) RMfRuK copy of WFSt/Qu. 2 (I) FRB-Fernschreiben of March 18, 1945 on "Personelle Räumung im Grosskampfreum westlich des Rheins"; 3) "Entwurf" of OKW/WFSt directive of March 30, 1945 pertaining to the execution of Hitler's Zerstörungsmaßnahmen, according to an Erlass of the same date; a copy of the Erlass is missing; 4) Speer directive of April 7, 1945 pertaining to "Lähmung bzw. Zerstörung von Verkehrsanlagen und Nachrichtennetzen" in accordance with a Führer-Erlass of the same date, addressed to Oberste Reichsbehörden, Gauleiter, etc. (a copy of the Erlass is missing); 5) an unrelated item consisting of a letter from Speer to Reichsfinanzminister Schwerin-Krosigk, discussing possible occupation policies of the Allies, and tendering Speer's resignation as Reichsminister für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, May 15, 1945.	
			RMfRuK/1733	FT	3392637	A folder containing photostats of various provenances, consisting of the following documents: 1) "E. Persönliche Akten von Mitgliedern der Reichsregierung und -verwaltung, 2. Reichsminister Speer, Folder Nr. 5, Dokument Nr. 1 (Aufruf an das deutsche Volk, 1. Mai 1945)," a draft, marked "Entw. Sp." (Entwurf Speer), of the speech made by Speer on the occasion of Hitler's death; 2) a version, probably draft "IV" as marked, of the speech made by Grossadmiral Doenitz upon his succession to Hitler's office, May 1, 1945, provenance uncertain.	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	87
180	180	Reichsministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion	RMfRuK/1718	FT	3392645	For the final version of Doenitz's speech see T-77, folder No. OEK/1901. Photostats of drafts and original final text of RMfRuK Speer's letter to Reichsfinanzminister Schwerin-Krosigk about the financial situation in Germany and plans for postwar reform policies. Feb. 14, 1945; also a copy of Krosigk's reply of Feb. 26, 1945; also a first draft of Speer's letter to Schwerin-Krosigk of May 15, 1945 discussing an occupation government and resigning his office. On the last see also RMfRuK/1730.	
		Various: ?	RMfRuK/1734	FT	3392660	Photostats of RMfRuK Speer correspondence with Reichsleiter Martin Bormann concerning the building of bomb shelters for foreign embassies, March 1944.	
			RMfRuK/1736	FT	3392672	Photostats of correspondence between Speer and Göring concerning the Vierjahresplan, Oct.-Nov. 1942. Duplicates omitted.	
			See below	FT		Photostats of Reichsminister Speer correspondence with, and in behalf of General Zeitzler, Chef des Generalstabes des Heeres, implicated in the July 20, 1944 bomb plot. The folders contain the following:	
			RMfRuK/1727,	FT	3392693,	Correspondence of Speer and Zeitzler on armaments and munitions 1942-1943, with many appended copies of correspondence with other agencies which were engaged in weapons and ammunition development.	
			1726		3392775	Correspondence of Speer with Zeitzler, and one letter by Speer to Himmler in Zeitzler's behalf, pertaining to the July 20 plot; 1944-45. This folder also contains Speer's comments "Zu dem Ausszug aus der Vernehmung des Dr. Goerdeler vom 14.8.44." It gives Speer's opinions on the loyalty of persons in the Rüstungsorganisation whose names had been mentioned by Goerdeler. See also T-84, Serial 167, folder EAP 1-a-28/3 for the incomplete originals of folders RMfRuK/1726, 1729, 1728.	
			RMfRuK/1729	FT	3392805	Photostats of Reichsminister Speer's correspondence with Ministerialdirigent Dr. Eberhard Barth and wife, and in behalf of Barth with Himmler and the Sicherheitspolizei. Barth was the brother-in-law of General von Seydlitz-Kurbach. 1944-45. Duplicates omitted.	
			RMfRuK/1728	FT	3392819	Photostats of Reichsminister Speer's correspondence with the Reichsjustizminister Dr. Thierack and Frau Fr. Fromm concerning Herr Fromm, of Speer's staff, who had been implicated in the July 20 plot. 1944-45; also three drafts and a final text of Speer's letter to Thierack, March 3, 1945. See also T-84, Serial 167, folder EAP 1-a-28/3.	

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	lat frame	Notes	88
181	181	Reichministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion	RMfRuK/1762	FT	3392855	Photostats of "Stenographische Niederschriften der Besprechungen der Zentralen Planung," RMfRuK, probably nos. 31-40, dated throughout 1943. See also RMfRuK/1792,1800.	
			RMfRuK/1772	FT	3393523	Photostat of RMfRuK Speer report to Hitler, Oct. 3, 1944, pertaining to a draft of technicians into the armed forces. The report is poorly legible and has been retyped. See also RMfRuK/1773.	
			RMfRuK/1773	FT	3393529	Photostat of Reichminister Speer's report to Hitler, Dec. 6, 1944, and the draft of a suggested Führer-Erlass; also a fragment of a letter by Speer concerning ways and means of conscripting sorely needed labor for war industry from Putzfrauen, Studentinnen, Luftschutzpolizisten, etc., probably 1944, (poorly legible).	
			RMfRuK/1775	FT	3393549	Photostats, primarily of Reichminister Speer's correspondence (Aug. 20-28, 1944) with Reichsführer SS Himmler on the execution of the Führer-Befehl of Aug. 20, 1944 that expanded Speer's power with respect to munitions and armaments repairs and production; also a letter from Herman Röschling, Aug. 22, 1944, about "Neuorganisation der Munition Arbeitskräfte"; and the text of the Führer-Befehl of Aug. 20, 1944.	
			RMfRuK/1776	FT	3393667	Photostats of Reichminister Speer's report to Hitler on "Bauwirtschaft-OT, Reich-" April 19, 1944, reviewing the construction work of Organisation Todt, and the relationship of war production and construction needs.	
			RMfRuK/1777	FS	3393691	A folder containing a photostat of a letter written by Reichsmarschall Göring to Reichminister Speer, pertaining to jurisdictional disputes underlying the issuance of an Erlass of Nov. 5, 1942, on the Einsparung von Energie. Duplicates of material in other folders omitted.	
182	182		RMfRuK/1792	FT	3393695	Photostats of RMfRuK "Stenographische Niederschriften der Zentralen Planung," nos. 53-59; April, May, June, 1944. See also RMfRuK/1762,1800.	
			RMfRuK/1801	FS	3394248	Selectively filmed photostats of the following RMfRuK documents: 1) Reichminister Speer's "Bericht über die Reise nach den Westgebieten vom 10.-14. September 1944," with an appendix on Erfahrungen with the tank, Tiger B; 2) Speer's "Bericht über die Reise nach den Westgebieten vom 26. Sept.-1. Oktober 1944," Oct. 5, 1944; 3) "Vermerk für Herrn Saun," Oct. 5, 1944 about the trip to the Westgebiete; 4) Speer's "Bericht von der Reise an Rhein und Ruhr vom 15.-23. November 1944," Nov. 23, 1944; 5) Speer's "Bericht einer Reise vom 7.-10. Dez. 1944"; 6) Speer report addressed to Hitler, Aug. 30, 1944, about the effects of air raids on synthetic fuel manufacturing	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	89
						plants; 7) Speer's letter to Bormann of Sept. 16, 1944 on the reconstruction of Hydrierwerke and Raffinerien; 8) Speer's report addressed to Hitler, Jan. 19, 1945, about the effects of air raids on Hydrierwerke; 9) Speer's report to Hitler about air raids and damage to synthetic fuel plants, with estimates of future production, Oct. 5, 1944; 10) Speer's report to Hitler, June 30, 1944, giving daily production figures of synthetic fuel production, asking for protection against air raid attacks for the fuel plants, etc.; 11) Speer's report to Hitler, July 29, 1944, about the July air raid damage to synthetic fuel production, with figures on production losses; 12) copy of the Feb. 10, 1945 issue of Nachrichten des Reichsministers für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, no. 55 (other issues see RMFRuK/1672 and RMFRuK/1387). Duplicates of previously described material omitted.	
182	182	†	RMFRuK/1803	FT	3394412	Photostats of uncertain provenance, probably RMFRuK, giving detailed reports and plans for postwar reconstruction of bombed cities, and plans for defense against bombing attacks in future wars. Some of the documents are addressed to Chef der Sicherheitspolizei and SD, some to Reichsminister Speer; some of the documents bear no mark of origin; others have letterheads of the Reichskommissar für die Festigung deutschen Volkstums, Planungsamt VI; others of the Reichsminister des Innern; 1943-44.	
		Reichsfinanzministerium	RMFRuK/1811	FT	3394638	Photostats of an incomplete file of RJW reference material on Altersversorgung and related economic problems concerning purchasing power and the cost of living, prepared by the Arbeitswissenschaftliches Institut of the DAF. The file includes: 1) a fragmentary Denkschrift "Die Lohnpolitische Lage," Oct., 1939; 2) "Kriegsfinanzierung über die Altersversorgung?" Nov. 1939; 3) "Abschwung freier Kaufkraft," Nov. 4, 1939, fragmentary; 4) Abschrift of a letter from Reichsleiter Dr. R. Ley to Hitler, Dec. 26, 1939. The file was put together May 7, 1940.	
		Reichsministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion	RMFRuK/1813	FT	3394712	Photostats of Reichsminister Speer's letters, May 17, 1945, to his assistants, requesting them to deliver information and/or RMFRuK files in their possession to him, and directing them to await orders for departure to an as yet unnamed Reiseziel. The folder also contains statistics of daily synthetic fuel oil production, June 1944 to April 1945 marked "Archiv Nürnberg; Zum Verbleibe in Panzerschrank." See also RMFRuK/1819.	
			RMFRuK/1819	FT	3394749	Photostats of RMFRuK lists of documents and their whereabouts as of May 17, 1945. The folder contains lists of Führer-Erlasse, Erlasse of Göring, and lists of Speer speeches, 1940-45. The descriptions contained in these lists relate to the requests for this information issued	

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes	90
182	182	Reichsministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion	RMFRuK/1820	FT	3394778	by Speer on May 17, 1945; see RMFRuK/1813. Photostats, some poorly legible, of Reichsminister Speer's reports on the following subjects: "Stellungsbau im Osten," April 13, 1944, regarding German construction activities in the Ukraine and Danube river areas (SEastern Europe); "Magistrale," Jan. 16, 1945, a report to Hitler via Oberst von Below about the threat of invading Russian forces to Silesian coal fields; "Nibelungen-Stellung," Dec. 15, 1945 (typing error for 1944), addressed to Generaloberst Guderian at FHQu, describing the collapse of the German war effort.	
			RMFRuK/1821	FT	3394793	Photostat of a fragmentary draft of an annual report on transportation made for Präsident Hans Kehrl of RMFRuK, with marginal annotations, June 17, 1944. The document is poorly legible and has been retyped.	
		Oberkommando der Wehrmacht, Wehrwirtschafts- und Rüstungsamt	RMFRuK/1830	FT	3394801	Photostat of a copy of a letter from Wi RM Amt files, written by General von Blomberg to Hitler, Feb. 22, 1937, concerning the Vier-Jahresplan, preparation for war, and disputes between Reichsbankpräsident H. Schacht and Reichsmarschall Göring. It is Nürnberg document EG-244. Because of poor legibility, a typewritten copy of the document has been made.	
		Reichsministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion	RMFRuK/1831	FT	3394806	Photostats of three office memos and directives from the files of the RMFRuK Generalkommissar für die Sofortmassnahmen; 1) "Betr. Arbeitsstab Geilenberg," relating to security and conservation regulations, administrative measures connected with removal and repair of bomb damage in factories, July 14, 1944; 2) "Dringlichkeitkennzeichnung, Arbeitseinsatz, Flakschutz," etc., Geilenberg staff memo, Aug. 9, 1944; 3) "Eisenbahntransporte," a directive from Geilenberg's office, June 25, 1944.	
			RMFRuK/1833	FT	3394820	Photostat of a letter of unknown provenance sent by the RMFRuK to the Bayerische Berg-, Hütten- u. Salzwerke A.G. in Sonthofen, Allgäu, Jan. 16, 1945. The letter requests increased production of Gerät Ostkreuz und Osterath, which were probably code names for new armaments.	
			RMFRuK/1835	FT	3394823	Photostats of unknown provenance, including a letter from Arbeitering Aluminium und seine Vorstoffe, of Sept. 21, 1942, concerning consumption of bauxite during 1938-42; and charts prepared by the Reichsstelle Eisen und Metalle showing the size of German aluminum stockpiles from 1939-Jan. 1944.	



Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Fi.med	1st frame	Notes
182	182	RMFRuK/Rüstungs-Inspektion VI	RMFRuK/1837	FT	3394834	Photostat from the files of RM In VI [Münster], of a circular issued by the Reichsminister für Bewaffnung und Munition, entitled "Merkblatt für die Auftragsverlagerung direkter und indirekter Wehrmachtsaufträge nach Ungarn." Oct. 15, 1942.
		RMFRuK/Wiederaufbaustab	RMFRuK/1838	FT	3394843	Mimeographed "Aktenervermerke" of the RMFRuK, Wiederaufbaustab, May-June 1944. The content relates to Flieger Schaden and Bottlenecks in synthetic fuel production. Poorly legible parts retyped.
		Reichsministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion	RMFRuK/1840	FT	3394852	Photostat from RMFRuK files of Minister Speer's report to Hitler, marked "Lage im Ruhrgebiet," Nov. 11, 1944.
			RMFRuK/1842	FT	3394865	Photostats, from RMFRuK files, of the "Ergebnisse der Sitzungen 32-59 der Zentralen Planung," dated Feb. 22, 1943-June 10, 1944. These are reports in summary form of meetings dealing with various aspects of war production. See also RMFRuK/1800.
		!	RMFRuK/1843	FS	3395005	Photostat of a chart, of unknown provenance, "Rohstoffversorgung 1943, Schätzung." Duplicates omitted.
		Reichsministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion	RMFRuK/1844	FS	3395007	Photostat from RMFRuK files (office notation in Speer's hand), of "Statistische Schnellberichte zur Kriegsproduktion, Stand: Februar 1945," prepared by the Planungsamt, Hauptabteilung Planstatistik, Statistische Leitstelle of the Beauftragte für den Vierjahresplan, under Generalbevollmächtigte für Rüstungsaufgaben. The figures cover 1944 and early 1945. Duplicates of previously described material omitted.
		Miscellaneous	RMFRuK/1845	FT	3395064	Photostat, of unknown provenance, of statistical material entitled "Indizes der deutschen Rüstungsfertigung, Stand: Februar 1945," prepared by Der Beauftragte für den Vierjahresplan, Der Generalbevollmächtigte für Rüstungsaufgaben, Planungsamt, Hauptabteilung Planstatistik, Bearbeitung: Maschinelles Berichtswesen. The figures cover 1942-Feb. 1945. Also a stray office memo of Der Beauftragte für den Vierjahresplan, der Generalbevollmächtigte für die Rüstung, Arbeitsgruppe Motorisierung, "Arbeitsplan der Arbeitsgruppe Motorisierung," transmitted Sept. 17, 1942.
		Reichsministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion	RMFRuK/1849	FS	3395127	Photostat of Nachrichten des Reichsministers für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, no. 41, Aug. 3, 1944. Duplicates of previously described material omitted. For other issues see 1387, 1672, 1801.
183	183		See below	FT		Photostats, some poorly legible, of RMFRuK material consisting of:
			RMFRuK/1865	FT	3395158	Various RMFRuK directives on agricultural production and machinery; directives, statistics and reports on coal, electricity and gas provision; statistical information on production and consumption of

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	92
						household goods, wood, clothing, leather, etc.;	
						statistics and reports on iron and steel production; also a "Jahresbericht der Abteilung Energiewirtschaft des GIWE und Antagruppe Energieversorgung des Reichsministeriums für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion für das Jahr 1944"; miscellaneous handwritten notes on "Gespräch Wittenberg"; two drafts of a report issued by Speer, entitled "Auswirkungen-Verlust Oberschlesien," Jan. 31, 1945, with marginal annotations, also a draft dated Jan. 29, 1945, "Auswirkungen - Verlust Oberschlesien" containing a statistical summary of the effect of the loss of Upper Silesia; and an RMFRuK office memo "Gebrauchsanweisung für den Geschäftsgang."	
183	183	Reichsministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion	RMFRuK/1866	FT	3395257	"Führervortrag, Beurteilung der Munitionslage," Jan. 14, 1945, issued by OKH/Gen. Stab des Heeres, Qu/Abt. 1/Gr. Mun; also a supplementary report of Jan. 16, 1945 issued by Chef des Technischen Amtes; also an "Anlage zu OKH/Gen Qu/Abt. 1/Gr. Mun.," Jan. 12, 1945 concerning "Vertigungsprogramme."	
			RMFRuK/1867	FT	3395271	Reichsmarschall Göring's letter to Speer, Nov. 5, 1942, about the definition of their spheres of authority in relation to Göring's role as "Beauftragter des Vierjahresplanes" and Speer's "Beauftragungen" in regard to coordination of war production. See also T-77. W1/VIII 138.	
			RMFRuK/1868	FT	3395280	A fragmentary photostat of a folder marked "Zentrale Planung. 8. November 1944," and "10.12.44 1 x 2. Chronik (Dr. Wolter)." It seems to be part of a Zentrale Planung "Stenographischer Bericht," and includes only two pages of a three-page handwritten outline.	
			RMFRuK/1869	FT	3395288	Statistical compilations concerning munitions output, quotas, production comparisons, etc., covering 1940-44; also a statistical report from Präsident Hans Kehrl of RMFRuK, Flammungsamt, Rohstoffabt., to Speer on German export of iron, steel and tin, Aug. 18, 1944; two copies of an RMFRuK/Arbeitsstab Wiederaufbauplanung zerstörter Städte report, "Schadenstatistik; Totale und schwere Wohnungsschäden, Stand vom 1.5.1944"; "Unterlagen" to a speech made at the Rüstungstagung in Linz, June 24, 1944 by Dr. Schieber; outline of a speech marked "Unterlagen Rede," July 19, 1944; three pages of handwritten notes marked "Nicht klar woru diese 3 Blätter gehören."	
			RMFRuK/1870	FT	3395338	"Rede Reichsminister Speer vor den Gauleitern am 3. Okt. 43 in Posen."	
			RMFRuK/1871	FT	3395360	"Aussprache im Haus Flick, Kettwig, Freitag nachmittag (9. Juni)," 1944.	

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes	93
183	183	Reichminister für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion	RMFRuK/1872	FT	3395385	Texts of and material pertaining to speeches made by Speer and others at the Linz Rüstungstagung, June 24, 1944. The Unterlagen include a statistical table "Vergleich Produktion Durchschnitt 44, Mai 43 und Mai 44"; an Erlass des Führers of May 30, 1944; a Führerbefehl of June 19, 1944; and other notes and material compiled by Speer's staff for the Rüstungstagung.	
		?	RMFRuK/1874	FT	3395444	Photostat of unknown provenance of a "Verzeichnis zur Geräte-Statistik," no date.	
			RMFRuK/1875	FT	3395580	Photostat of unknown provenance, probably from RMFRuK or RFW files, concerning two reports: "Bericht über Lage in Wissenschaft und Erziehung," no date; "Stellungnahme zu dem Entwurf einer Kriegsabgabenverordnung," Apr. 6, 1945, addressed to Staatssekretär Hayler.	
			RMFRuK/1892	FT	3395601	Photostats of unknown provenance of fifteen maps of Russia, marked Geheim, prepared by OKW/WI Rf Amt, showing the location of Russian war production industries, railways, mines, agricultural production areas, 1941.	
		OKW/WI Rf Amt	RMFRuK/1902	FT	3395703	Photostat of a directive of Rf In of Wehrkreis X to WI Rf Amt, of OKW: "Kriegsarbeitsplan der Rüstungsinspektion des Wehrkreises X," Nov. 16, 1940.	
		?	RMFRuK/1903	FT	3395712	Photostat of unknown provenance, of the published "Taschenbuch für Verwaltungsbeamte 1943" ed. by Dr. Warnack, foreword by R. Pfundtner, Carl Heymanns Verlag, Berlin, 1943.	
			RMFRuK/1965	FS	3396072	A folder of unknown provenance containing the Rheinmetall-Borsig A.G. "Geschäftsbericht Entwurf," 1941 (Geheim); and "Informationsbericht für das Geschäftsjahr 1941," Geheim. Stray technical material omitted.	
			RMFRuK/1966	FT	3396120	A folder of unknown provenance containing lists of "Vertramsleute" in various firms all over Germany, marked Geheim, no date. Duplicates omitted.	
			RMFRuK/1967	FT	3396165	A folder of unknown provenance, probably from Rf Edo Augsburg, containing a list of airraids made during 1944-45 on Schweinfurt, Regensburg, Augsburg, Aschaffenburg, Nürnberg-Fürth, and München. It lists damage to machinery and buildings; and the number of dead, wounded, and homeless.	
184	184	Various	RMFRuK/1969	FS	3396178	Records of various business firms of which the following have been filmed: 1) a document marked "Ammoniakwerk Merseburg GmbH, 2. Anlage z. Schreiben v. 23.9.35," containing plans for the construction of underground fuel storage tanks, prepared for the Reichswirtschaftsministerium; 2) "Spinnerei und Weberei Pfersee in Augsburg,	

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes	94
						Geschäftsbericht und Jahresabschluss f.d. Geschäftsjahr 1938;" 3) "Bewertung der Südoostchemie Handelsgesellschaft mbH," pertinent to German holdings in the Balkans, 1940-41; 4) a file of Bergassessor Heinz Peotta, Salzdorfurth A.G., Berlin, consisting of directives and letters relevant to expansion of production, 1941-44, and including as an item of special interest "Übersicht über die Sonderabschreibungen in den Jahren 1937-39." Not filmed were miscellaneous and unrelated technical calculations.	
184	184	Befehlshaber Südwest-Frankreich/ Militärverwaltung, Feldkommandantur 518, Verw.Gr.: Various	EMfRuK/1973	FT	3396285	Correspondence of Verwaltungsgruppe, Feldkommandantur 518, Militärverwaltung des Befehlshabers Südwestfrankreich with French firms in the Nantes area concerning allocation of electrical power and requisitioning of electrical transformers, 1943-44.	
			EMfRuK/1975	FS	3396395	A file of Direktor R. Schmidt of Dynamit A.G. (formerly Alfred Nobel & Co.), containing correspondence pertaining to a contract between Köln-Rottweil A.G., Berlin, and Omnium des Produits Arotiques S.A. of Paris (Opa), 1942. A file of Aktiengesellschaft Elektrische Lampen omitted.	
		?	EMfRuK/1979	FS	3396481	Miscellaneous items of unknown provenance, selectively filmed. Battle reports about Heeresgruppe B, Heeresgruppe A, Heeresgruppe Mitte, Heeresgruppe Nord, AGK 11 including information on battle of Stalingrad, 1942; "Werkblatt über Wirkung der Kampfstoffe und sonstiger schädlicher Stoffe auf den Menschen und die Hilfeleistung, Berlin, 1941," prepared by OKW; "Gebote und Verbote und Befehle in Dienstsachen," dated Munich, Jan. 10, 1936, issued by Generalkommando VII. Armekorps; two maps pertaining to war games, 1936, marked: no. 23, "Lage Blau und Rot und Angriff von Blau 25. 9 frdh," and no. 24, "Feuerüberfälle der Art. der Roten 10. Div. 25.9." Not filmed were technical material and personnel lists of various provenance.	
			EMfRuK/1985	FT	3396516	Mimeographed report of unknown provenance. It seems to be a fragmentary copy of the Stimmungsbericht "Meldungen aus dem Reich," probably 1940. It surveys opposition to Nazism in Germany and in occupied territories, and also discusses public reaction to various economic and administrative measures.	
		Berlin-Suhler Waffen- und Fahrzeugwerke GmbH	EMfRuK/1991	FT	3396535	A folder from the files of Berlin-Suhler Waffen- und Fahrzeugwerke GmbH, Abt. Berufserziehung, dealing with "kaufmännische Berufserziehung," 1939.	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>
184	184	Elektrochemische Werke München A.G.	EMRaK/1996, 1567	FT	3396604, 3397334	A file of the Elektrochemische Werke München A.G., containing correspondence with government agencies and private firms, 1942-45. It pertains in part to development of V-rocket fuel. Folder 1567 is a correspondence log book of the firm listing correspondence received in 1944-1945.
185	185	Friedrich Krupp A.G., Essen	EMRaK/1997	FT	3397363	<p>Three groups of documents of Fried. Krupp A.G., Essen, dated 1942-43, 1936-42, 1944-45. The first group contains the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) "Nummer 280 der Urkundenrolle für 1943," Notarized statement of "Ausserordentliche Hauptversammlung der Fried. Krupp Aktiengesellschaft," August 26, 1943;</li> <li>2) "Nummer 294 der Urkundenrolle für 1943," notarized statement of Sept. 23, 1943, describing a Tausch- und Kaufvertrag between Krupp and Gebrüder Stumm, GmbH, of Essen-Borbeck, for land and buildings needed by Krupp for expanding war production;</li> <li>3) "Nummer 295 der Urkundenrolle für 1943," notarized statement of an addition to notarielles Protokoll, Sept. 20, 1943, pertaining to a Krupp-Stumm land purchase contract of 1941;</li> <li>4) "Nummer 457 der Urkundenrolle für 1943," Notarielles Protokoll of the Krupp firm's 39th "ordentliche Hauptversammlung," Dec. 15, 1943, pertaining to the conversion of the firm into an "Einselfirma," including Jahresbericht und Bilanz for Oct. 1, 1941-Sept. 30, 1942, and "Umwandlungsbilanz der Firma Fried. Krupp A.G. in Firma Fried. Krupp" of Oct. 1, 1942;</li> <li>5) "Nummer 458 der Urkundenrolle für 1943," notarized agreement between Frau Bertha Krupp von Bohlen, geb. Krupp, Herrn Dr. Gustav Krupp von Bohlen und Halbach, and Herrn Dipl. Ing. Alfred von Bohlen und Halbach, Dec. 15, 1943, describing the "besonders geregelte Nachfolge," allowed the Krupp Familienunternehmen by a Führer-Erlass of Nov. 12, 1943, Alfred von Bohlen und Halbach becoming the sole heir under its provisions;</li> <li>6) Notice of Oct. 7, 1943 sent by the Notary, Dr. Ballas, to Finanzamt Münsterland in regard to the Krupp-Stumm Tauschvertrag.</li> </ol> <p>The second group of Krupp documents consists of the following contracts of Fried. Krupp Aktiengesellschaft, Essen: Vertretungsvertrag between Krupp and Firma Oc Halka in Ankara, Dec. 5, 1942; Vertretungsvertrag between Krupp and Firma Aktiebolaget Mercantile, Helsingfors, dated April 26, 1937; Vertretungsvertrag between Krupp and Firma Eugenio Schuchard, Santiago de Chile, Dec. 12, 1936; Vertretungsvertrag between Krupp and Herrn Aristotelis Macris, Athens, April 22, 1937;</p>

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes	96
185	185	Various	RMFRX/2002	FS	3397600	<p>Vertretungsvertrag between Krupp and Firma Aage Christensen in Kopenhagen, July 6, 1936; Vertretungsvertrag between Krupp and Firma Kosta P. Dotscheff, Sofia, April 27, 1937; Vertretungsvertrag between Krupp and Firma Munchmeyer &amp; Co., Hamburg, who represented Argentina, Uruguay, and Paraguay, June 21, 1937; Vertretungsvertrag between Krupp and Dotscheff in Sofia, May 23, 1941; Vertretungsvertrag between Krupp and Herrn L. R. Doormann of The Hague, Nov. 16, 1937; Vertretungsvertrag between Krupp and Herrn Henrique Chaves in Lisbon, Sept. 15, 1937; Vertretungsvertrag between Krupp and Firma Trei Inele S.A.R. in Bukarest, Oct. 27, 1938; Vertretungsvertrag between Krupp and Sina Fazli "Orak" Ticaret ve Sanayi Evi, Istanbul &amp; Ankara and between Krupp and Orient-export-Handels-GmbH, Berlin, Nov. 19, 1936. These contracts represent Krupp and the firms named appointed these firms as exclusive representatives for sale of Kriegsmaterial in the countries in which they were located. Also a folder of Verpflichtungserklärungen made by all of the above mentioned firms in connection with the contract pledging observance of secrecy and agreeing not to violate German laws on Landesverrat.</p> <p>The third group consists of business correspondence, probably from the files of Dr. Fritz Müller, member of Ruhrgas Aufsichtsrat, and director of Krupp, Essen, including: a letter addressed to Generaldirektor Landrat W. Tengelmann of Bergwerksgesellschaft Hibernia, A.G., Oct. 2, 1944; Niederschrift of "konstituierende Aufsichtsratsitzung der Ruhrgas," Sept. 15, 1944, etc.; Aktennotiz of Sept. 28, 1944 pertaining to Ruhrgas Aufsichtsrat; letter of Feb. 8, 1945 to Paul Fleiger, chief of Reichsvereinigung Kohle, signed by Alfred Krupp von Bohlen und Halbach, pertaining to the organization of the Präsidium of RVE; letter signed by Ruhrgasaufsichtsrat Busckühl, Jan. 12, 1945 "An die Direktionen," pertaining to new appointments in Ruhrstab by Reichsminister Speer (Busckühl himself was in charge of Bergbau). Duplicates omitted.</p> <p>A typewritten report entitled "Wehrwirtschaft des Anlandes" by Dr. Peters of W1 RM Amt, May 15, 1939, analyzing the "Wehrwirtschaftliche Lage" of the United States, Great Britain, France and Italy; also a booklet from W1 RM Amt files, published in 1928 and entitled "Das Niederschlesische Programm, Vorschläge zur Untersuchung und Behebung der niederschlesischen Notstände"; and also the Abschrift of a letter of August 2, 1943 from the files of the Generalkommissar des Führers f.d. Sanitäts- u. Gesundheitsw., issued by OKR PA Ag. Pl/5. Abt. (b), extending the command appointment of Pht.d.Res.2.V.Weber. Stray technical material omitted.</p>	

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes	97
185	185	RH Kdo Augsburg	RMFRuK/2007	FT	3397660	A folder from the files of RH Kdo Augsburg containing a correspondence file of its predecessor W Wi St. Bezirk Augsburg, with various local firms, 1939-40. It is marked "Firmenakte Geheimekorrespondenz, A bis H."	
		?	RMFRuK/2008	FT	3398210	A folder of unknown provenance containing reference information and definitions of terms pertaining to economic matters, such as: Abschreibungen, Banken-Kontokorrentkredite, Dauer der Darlehen, Eigenbetriebe, etc., probably 1939.	
185-186	185-186	RH Kdo Augsburg	RMFRuK/2010	FT	3398407	A folder from the files of RH Kdo Augsburg containing a file of its predecessor W Wi St. Bezirk Augsburg, marked "Polit. Erhebungen, W.Wi.St. Augsburg," 1937-38. It pertains to security clearance of individuals employed by firms in the Augsburg area.	
186	186		RMFRuK/2011	FS	3398912	A folder containing an office file from RH Kdo Augsburg, Jan. 1940 to Feb. 1943, entitled "Akt MRH Ing. Bearbeitungsgesch. der Ingenieure." The material pertains to allocation procedures, lists of Kontingenträger, etc. Stray technical material omitted.	
		Oberkommando des Heeres, Waffenamt, Waffen-Chef-Ingenieur 5;	RMFRuK/2012	FT	3398943	A folder from the files of Wa Chef Ing 5/Wa L of OKH, Wa, A and of its predecessor, Wa Stab Ia L, containing correspondence and budgetary calculations pertaining to the use of Lochkartensmaschinen, 1939-1943.	
		RMFRuK, RH Kdo Augsburg	RMFRuK/2014	FT	3399272	Correspondence file of RH Kdo Augsburg "Firmenakte. Geheimekorrespondenz, M 1939-40." The letters deal primarily with draft deferments and draft exemptions for the technical personnel of firms in the Augsburg area.	
187	187		RMFRuK/2015	FT	3399998	Correspondence file of RH Kdo Augsburg marked "Firmenakte Geheimekorrespondenz N bis Z," 1938-42. The earlier correspondence is that of Wehrwirtschaftsstelle Bez. Augsburg der Wehrwirtschafts-Inspektion VII, the predecessor of RH Kdo Augsburg. The letters deal with draft exemptions and draft deferments for the technical personnel of firms in the area.	
		Reichsstelle f. industrielle Fettversorgung, Per Reichsausschuss für industrielle Fettversorgung	RMFRuK/2021	FT	3400546	Correspondence file of Der Reichsausschuss für industrielle Fettversorgung of the Reichsstelle für industrielle Fettversorgung, 1941, marked "Reichsstelle, Untersteiermark, Krain," pertaining to a mandatory Betriebsanmeldung with the Reichsstelle of manufacturers in Untersteiermark and Krain, consuming facts, oils, and other raw materials used in making high explosives.	
		Deutsche Waffen- und Munitionsfabrik A.G., Werk Posen	RMFRuK/2025	FT	3400792	Correspondence file of Deutsche Waffen- und Munitionsfabrik Aktiengesellschaft, marked "Mitgliedschaften DWM," 1941-44. The letters deal with DWM membership in organizations such as the Vereinigung der	

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes
187	187	?	RMFRuK/2032	FT	3400898	Grosskesselbesitzer im Nationalsozialistischen Bund Deutscher Technik. A book of unknown provenance entitled <u>Einsatz von Ostarbeitern in der Deutschen Maschinenindustrie</u> , herausgegeben vom <u>Hauptausschuss Maschinen beim Reichminister für Bewaffnung und Munition</u> (Buchverlag W. Girardet, Essen, 1943). Vertraulich.
			RMFRuK/2033	FT	3400992	A map of unknown provenance, showing boundaries of <u>Rüstungsinspektionen und Rüstungskommandos</u> , June 1, 1944.
188	188	Reichministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, Rüstungskommando Augsburg	RMFRuK/2034	FT	3400995	Correspondence of <u>RM Edo Augsburg</u> with firms in the area of its jurisdiction, pertaining to draft deferments, bombing damage, etc., 1944-45.
			RMFRuK/2035	FT	3401173	" <u>Aktennotizen über die Tätigkeit des Bevollmächtigten für Nordwestfrankreich und Luxemburg des Reichministers für Bewaffnung und Munition bei Beginn seiner Tätigkeit in St. Germain, Einrichtung der Dienststelle, etc., erste Erkundungsergebnisse etc.</u> " a document of uncertain provenance, April 20, 1941.
			RMFRuK/2036	FS	3401197	Correspondence of <u>RM Edo Augsburg</u> with firms in the area of its jurisdiction, 1941-1943. The file contains letters, circulars and the issues of Nov. 14, 1944 and Nov. 30, 1944 of the <u>Augsburger National-Zeitung</u> . Empty envelopes omitted.
		Oberkommando der Wehrmacht, Wehrwirtschafts- und Rüstungsamt	RMFRuK/2038	FT	3401244	" <u>Rüstungsbestimmungen</u> ." This is the ribbon copy of an interesting document, dated May 19, 1925, pertaining to early German rearmament planning. It is from the files of "Andreas," code name for the Reichswehr's Heereswaffenamt Nachschubstab, predecessor of the OKW/WI RM Amt. It is initialed by Hauptmann (later General) v. Henneken. Carbon copies of this document appear in various folders in T-77, e.g. WI/IF 5.1983.
		Oberkommando des Heeres, Waffen-Chief-Ingenieur 7	RMFRuK/2039	FT	3401252	A folder of correspondence between OKH, Wa Chef Ing 7 and Fabrik München der Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung zur Verwaltung chemischer Erzeugnisse, from Wa Chef Ing 7 files, covering 1943-45. Fabrik München constituted Büro München of Firma Dynamit-Aktien-Gesellschaft, vormals Alfred Nobel & Co., Troisdorf. Included in the correspondence are photostatic copies of a Mantelvertrag between OKH and Firma Dynamit A.G., dated March 4, 1940; and of a Fachtvertrag between the Verwertungsgesellschaft für Montanindustrie, GmbH in Munich, and the Firma Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung zur Verwertung chemischer Erzeugnisse in Troisdorf.
		?	RMFRuK/2040	FT	3401442	A map of uncertain provenance of <u>Wehrwirtschafts-Inspektion XII Wiesbaden</u> , dated May 28, 1938, marked in pencil "Zonenkarte" and numbered "Blatt 1," outlining the areas of <u>Inspektion XII</u> that would be



Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes	99
188	188	Reichsministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, Rüstungskommando Augsburg	RMFRuK/2041	FT	3401445	most, and that would be less endangered during wartime. A file of Aktenvermerke and correspondence from the files of RM Edo Augsburg evaluating firms in the area of its jurisdiction, compiled by Wehrwirtschaftsstelle Augsburg, the predecessor of RM Edo Augsburg, 1936-39.	
			RMFRuK/2042	FT	3401624	A logbook from the files of RM Edo Augsburg listing correspondence received by its predecessor, Wehrwirtschaftsstelle Bezirk Augsburg of the Wehrwirtschafts-Inspektion VII, Jan. 1, 1937 to Dec. 22, 1937.	
		Wirtschaftsgruppe Maschinenbau	RMFRuK/2044	FS	3401665	A folder from the files of the Wirtschaftstatistik division of Wirtschaftsgruppe Maschinenbau containing reports, circulars, and statistical compilations pertaining to "Die Auftragsverlagerung im Lenkungsbereich Maschinenbau seit Juni 1940," 1940-1945. Duplicates omitted.	
189	189	Reichsministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, Hauptausschuss Maschinen	RMFRuK/2046	FT	3402074	A folder of correspondence of RMFRuK, Hauptausschuss Maschinen with RMFRuK, Hauptausschuss Schiffbau and private firms, pertaining to Ruderanlagen for U-boats, 1944.	
			RMFRuK/2047	FT	3402385	A folder of correspondence of RMFRuK, Hauptausschuss Maschinen with government agencies and private firms, 1944. The subject matter varies.	
			RMFRuK/2048	FT	3402601	A folder of correspondence of RMFRuK, Hauptausschuss Maschinen with government agencies and private firms pertaining to Panzergewinde Spd Panzerberggewinde, 1944.	
189-190	189-190		RMFRuK/2049	FT	3403110	A folder of correspondence of RMFRuK, Hauptausschuss Maschinen with government agencies and private firms pertaining mostly to Ruderanlagen for U-boats, 1944.	
190	190	Wirtschaftsgruppe Maschinenbau	RMFRuK/2050	FT	3403683	A folder from RMFRuK files containing the correspondence of several RMFRuK subdivisions: Rüstungslieferungsamt, Hauptausschuss Schiffbau, Hauptausschuss Maschinen, with private firms, pertaining to U-boat motors, 1944.	
			RMFRuK/2051	FT	3403835	A folder of miscellaneous correspondence of RMFRuK, Hauptausschuss Maschinen, with government agencies and private firms, 1943-44.	
			RMFRuK/2052	FT	3404355	A folder of correspondence of RMFRuK, Hauptausschuss Maschinen with private firms pertaining to turbine manufacture, 1944-45.	
			RMFRuK/2053	FT	3404384	A folder of mimeographed circulars issued by RMFRuK, Hauptausschuss Maschinen, Feb.-March 1945 marked "Hauptausschuss Maschinen Rundschreiben," and "Herrn Dr. Degenhardt." The latter was connected with Wirtschaftsgruppe Maschinenbau. The circulars pertain to "Bildung von Rüstungsbezirken," Feb. 27, 1945; "Notprogramm/Geilenberg," March 23, 1945; "Durchführung des Notprogramms," March 21, 1945;	

Continued

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filed	1st frame	Notes	100
190	190	?	RMfRuK/2054	FT	3404398	"Richtlinien zur Durchführung des Notprogramms der Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion," Feb. 23, 1945. A booklet marked Geheim, provenance unknown, entitled "Vortragsreihe über die Arbeiten des Hauptausschusses Pulver und Sprengstoff, Arbeitstagung am 17. März 1943 in Berlin," issued by Hauptausschuss Pulver und Sprengstoff beim Reichsminister für Bewaffnung und Munition. It contains the texts of speeches made at the Arbeitstagung, statistical appendices, and illustrations.	
			RMfRuK/2061	FT	3404483	A folder, provenance unknown, marked "Hauptausschuss Waffen, Forderungen und Leistungen, 1942-1943," containing a mimeographed copy of the Leistungsbericht for 1942-43 of RMfRuK, Hauptausschuss Waffen.	
		RMfRuK, Munitionskommission	RMfRuK/2064	FT	3404493	A copy of a mimeographed report from the files of the RMfRuK, Munitionskommission, marked Geheim, entitled "Tätigkeits- und Erfahrungsbereich des Wa A über Versuche des Technischen-Kälte-Versuchskommandos Wa A bei Tieftemperaturen in Norwegen, Russland und Tirol." The report was transmitted by GKH, Chef H Rüst u. BdE on N v. 10, 1942 to RMfRuK and various military agencies.	
		?	RMfRuK/2068	FT	3404644	A folder of uncertain provenance containing an information leaflet compiled by the RMfRuK, Zentralamt, Zentralabteilung Kultur und Propaganda, Abteilung Information, marked "Informationsdienst Ausland Nr. 632. Zur Luftrüstung der Westmächte," dated Aug. 4, 1944. The leaflet consists of a compilation of information from European and American newspapers and magazines about new American airplanes, bombs, etc.	
			RMfRuK/2070	FT	3404661	A folder of uncertain provenance containing an information leaflet compiled by the RMfRuK, Zentralamt, Zentralabteilung Kultur und Propaganda, Abteilung Information, marked "Informationsdienst Ausland Nr. 664. Gerüchte über deutsche Geheimwaffen in der Auslandspresse," dated Sept. 5, 1944. The leaflet consists of a compilation of information mostly from Swiss, Swedish and Turkish newspaper sources, relating to rumors about German secret weapons.	
191	191	Reichsministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, Hauptausschuss Maschinen; ?	RMfRuK/2081	FT	3404673	A set of information sheets from the files of RMfRuK, Hauptausschuss Maschinen listing names, occupations, military rank, etc., of skilled workers drafted into military service; also requests from firms for the return of their conscripted workers, 1943. A few of these sheets have been filmed as a sample. Duplicates omitted.	
			RMfRuK/2088	FT	3404740	A file of cards of unknown provenance, listing names of Danish firms under contract with German firms and German military agencies for production of weapons and other war goods, 1943-45. A-2. The cards	

Serial   Roll   Provenance   Item   Filed   1st frame

192   192   †   HMFuK/2096   FT   3405453

list contract values ranging from a few thousand to over one million Kr.; indicate delivery time; show the names of German contractors; and give identification numbers marked "Rd StV-Listen-Nr." These cards, which were printed in Denmark, might be related to Auftragsverlagerung. Blank forms omitted.

A volume of uncertain provenance, containing full and/or summary English translations of records from HMFuK files described in T-73, HMFuK/1675ff. Since the latter collection is incomplete, the translations might serve as orientation to the activities of Reichminister Speer's office. The more important documents in this volume include: minutes of Führer-Besprechungen held between Hitler and Speer and/or Speer's staff, Feb. 19, 1942-Dec. 5, 1944 (incomplete); statistics on war production covering 1940-44; statistics showing the amount of bomb damage to German cities, 1944; Speer's letter to Reichsmarschall Göring, Nov. 5, 1942; the texts of Speer's speeches to the Gauleiter in Berlin, June 21, 1943, and to the Gauleiter in Posen, Oct. 6, 1943; the text of Speer's speech (incomplete), at the Magdeburger Boerde Beamtung, June 2, 1944; Speer's discussion in Haus Flick in Kettwig, June 9, 1944; the text of Speer's speech (incomplete), made at Linz on June 24, 1944, and Unterlagen pertaining to the speech; Speer's report to Hitler on Hydrierwerke, July 28, 1944; the text of Speer's speech at the Gauleiter conference in Posen, Aug. 3, 1944; a report by Speer of an audience with the Japanese ambassador Oshima, Aug. 8, 1944; speeches made by Speer and others at an armament conference of HMFuK, Hauptausschuss Waffen, Aug. 10, 1944; Speer's speech at a meeting of HMFuK Hauptausschuss Munition, Aug. 11, 1944; Speer's speech at a meeting of the Rüstungstab, Aug. 21, 1944 (†); Speer's report to Hitler on Hydrierwerke, Oct. 5, 1944, also pertinent statistics and correspondence submitting copies of the report to top officials; Speer's remarks to a meeting of HMFuK Zentrale Planung, Nov. 8, 1944; the texts of two speeches made by Speer at Rechlin, Dec. 1, 1944 and Dec. 3, 1944; a number of directives signed by Saur and/or Speer, pertaining to armaments production, 1944; HMFuK directives and related material pertaining to agriculture, 1944-45; HMFuK directives, reports, and statistics relating to power and fuels, 1944; Speer's report to Hitler on the loss of Silesia, Jan. 30, 1945; HMFuK Zentrale Planung Ergebnisse, Feb. 16, 1945; notes on a Führer-Besprechung of Jan. 3-5, 1945, also a pertinent supplementary report, Jan. 16, 1945; the text of a speech made by Speer at Kraspitz, Jan. 13, 1945; a note from the minutes of the Zentrale Planung meeting of Dec. 21, 1943; Speer's report

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	102
						to Hitler on Hydrierwerke, a draft, Jan. 18, 1945; a Führer-Erlass of Jan. 31, 1945 pertaining to draft exemption of skilled labor employed in emergency arms production; notes of Führer-Besprechungen held Feb. 14, 1945 and Feb. 26, 1945; notes and instructions from RMfRuK on transportation and oil, March 6, and March 5, 1945; notes of Führer-Besprechungen held March 8, 1945 and minutes of a Führer-Besprechung held March 22, 1945; the text of Speer's report to the German people, April 10, 1945; minutes of meetings of RMfRuK Zentrale Planung, April 27, 1942-June 30, 1944, nos. 1-60 (incomplete); minutes of Führer-Besprechungen held May 13, 1944 and April 21, 1943; Speer report to Hitler on metals, Sept. 5, 1944; Speer's report to his Mitarbeiter surveying German production in 1944; notes of a conference of Speer and his staff with Reichsmarschall Göring, then Beauftragter für den Vierjahresplan, June 29, 1942; the business order of Zentrale Planung of the Beauftragte für den Vierjahresplan, Oct. 20, 1942; Speer's report on Swedish and Norwegian iron ore imports, Nov. 11, 1943; Speer's reports to Hitler on Hydrierwerke, June 30, and Aug. 30, 1944; an NSDAP instruction pertaining to construction and prohibition of construction of new party buildings, April 2, 1943; Speer's letter to Generaloberst Ouderian pertaining to Nibelung; Dec. 15, 1944; Speer's reports on the importance of Nikopol and Krivoj Rog for German iron ore production, Nov. 11, 1943; Speer's report on the importance of Legierungsmetalle and chrome for German armaments production, Nov. 12, 1943; an RMfRuK directive on emergency armament production, Jan. 23, 1945.	
193	193	†	RMfRuK/2097	FS	3406461	A folder of uncertain provenance, containing photostats of charts depicting the administrative organization of the following RMfRuK offices in 1945; Amtbau-OT; RMfRuK in general; Produktionsamt; Rohstoffamt; Planungsamt; Zentralamt; Rüstungsamt; Generalreferat f. Wirtschaft u. Finanzen; Technisches Amt. Duplicates omitted. A mimeographed organization manual for RMfRuK, April 1, 1943, may be found in T-77, W1/VIII 341.	
			RMfRuK/2004	PF	3406471	A folder of unknown provenance marked "Objektlisten 1-4," and "Geheime Kommandosache," which was the "Anlage 1 zu Gen. Kdo. XI.A.K. (Wehrkr. Kdo. XI) Az 9c 12 Abt. Ib Nr. 101/36g. Kdos. II. Ang. v. 15.12.36. Teil D II. Abschn. Ziff. 4." It contains lists of primary targets in the Hannover area and indicates the priority ratings to be given for their protection. The firms listed are Rüstungsbetriebe and kriegs- und lebenswichtige Betriebe; other objects include	

Continued

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	103
193	193	†	BMFRuK/1921	FT	3406537	Bewachung v. Munitionserfagen and Kunstbauten. A folder of uncertain provenance containing typewritten notes of an interrogation of Reichsminister Speer conducted by Allied officers, probably May 1945; page one missing. Speer's remarks pertain to the effect of Allied bombings upon German war production. The notes are annotated in ink in Speer's hand.	
		USSBS Reports no. 1,2,4-6	BMFRuK/1922	FT	3406586	A folder, USSBS Report 1, containing typewritten notes of the Allied interrogation of Minister Speer held on May 17, 1945. Speer's remarks pertain to the process of administration "in kritischen Stadien der Fertigung." The notes are signed in ink by Speer and annotated in his hand. Duplicate omitted.	
		Various	BMFRuK/1924	FS	3406658	A folder marked "Kontrolle über Sonderausweise 'K'," containing the following: 1) "Kurzorientierung über die Besprechung mit Offizieren der amerikanischen Kommission General Rox am 17.5.45," May 22, 1945, pertaining to the Allied interrogation of Reichsminister Speer, pencilled annotations; provenance unknown; 2) the original BMFRuK copy of Speer's speech to the German people, April 8, 1945, marked "1. Entwurf u. 2. Entwurf," annotated in Speer's hand (see also BMFRuK/1760); 3) the original BMFRuK copy of Speer's directive on "Betriebsbereitschaft der landwirtschaftlichen und Ernährungsbetriebe," March 2, 1945 (see also BMFRuK/1756); 4) A BMFRuK copy of the BMFRuK directive "Energieversorgung der ernährungswirtschaftlichen Be- und Verarbeitungsbetriebe," Feb. 28, 1945 (see also BMFRuK/1756); 5) a copy of Speer's report to his Mitarbeiter surveying German war production in 1944, Jan. 27, 1945 (see also BMFRuK/1742); 6) the signed copy of a letter sent by Rudolf Stahl (of Speer's staff) to SS-Gruppenführer und Ministerialdirektor in RWM, Herrn Ohlendorf, Dec. 13, 1944; 7) the BMFRuK office copy of Speer's letter to Reichsleiter Martin Bormann, Sept. 16, 1944 (see also BMFRuK/1741,1740,1801); 8) "Programm für die Bearbeitung wirtschaftlicher Nachkriegsprobleme vom Standpunkt der Industrie," issued by Reichsgruppe Industrie, no date, probably from BMFRuK; 9) 1. Entwurf annotated in Speer's hand, of a report on the protection of Hydrierwerke, Jul. 10, 1944 (see also BMFRuK/1740 and 1741); 10) BMFRuK office copy of the final version of the report on Hydrierwerke sent by Speer and Gen. Burchard to Reichsmarschall Göring, Jul. 10, 1944.	
		†	BMFRuK/1925	FT	3406725	A folder of unknown provenance containing a "Bescheinigung" issued by the BMFRuK Ministerbüro, attesting that Lieutenant Bohlen (an Allied officer) had become a member of Speer's Führungsstab, May 11, 1945.	

Serial	Roll	Provenance	Item	Filmed	1st frame	Notes	104
193	193	USSBS Report 6	EMfRaK/1926	FT	3406727	A folder, USSBS Report 6, containing typewritten notes of the interrogation of Reichminister Speer by Allied officers held May 22, 1945. In the interview Speer analyzed the administration of the German economy during the war and at the collapse, and answered questions aimed at securing his recommendations for administrative measures pertinent to economic reconstruction in Germany.	
		USSBS Report 5	EMfRaK/1927	FT	3406761	A folder, USSBS Report 5, containing a carbon copy of typewritten notes of the Allied interrogation of Minister Speer held on May 21, 1945. It pertains to "V-Waffen-Programm u.a.," and is poorly legible.	
		USSBS Report 2	EMfRaK/1928	FT	3406306	A folder, USSBS Report 2, containing a carbon copy of typewritten notes of the Allied interrogation of Minister Speer held on May 18, 1945, pertaining to the Flugzeugindustrie. It is signed by Speer and annotated in his hand. Duplicate omitted.	
		USSBS Report 4	EMfRaK/1928 A	FT	3406852	A folder, USSBS Report 4, containing a carbon copy of typewritten notes of the Allied interrogation of Minister Speer held on May 20, 1945, pertaining to various aspects of German war production.	
			Unfiled Photostats			The following folders consist of photostats which were not filmed because of poor legibility. These are available at the World War II Records Division of the National Archives in Alexandria, Va.	
			EMfRaK/1675			Unfiled photostats of uncertain provenance, probably from Krupp A.G. files, containing letters from I.G. Farben concerning exploitation of Yugoslav iron ore mines, 1937-39 (See Nürnberg documents NI-616, 1150, 1881-F, 3625); "Geschäftsbericht der Hauptverwaltung des Erzbergbaus für 1942/43," by Dezernat Kyllmann of the Hauptverwaltung of the Krupp Erzbergbau (NI-3760); and a copy of a pamphlet entitled "Wirtschaftsbesprechungen in Amsterdam am 4. und 5. Mai 1939," concerning economic exploitation of Southeast Europe (NI-6511).	
			EMfRaK/1678			Unfiled photostats of unknown provenance, probably records of Krupp A.G., Essen. There are two separate files in this bundle. The first deals with the development of an automatic firing device, "Entwicklung einer mechanischen Einrichtung für das Zündstellen im Rohr," that the Krupp subdivision KM (Kriegsmarine) seems to have developed for the navy and for use in anti-aircraft weapons. The documents date from 1937-44 and are largely concerned with the patenting and manufacture of the device. The second set of documents contains records of the Krupp subdivision AK. They pertain to the development, testing and improvement of a tank called "Maus," 1943. Some documents in the latter group seem to be mislabeled.	

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>
		Reichsministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion	RMFRuK/1673			Unfilmed photostats of RMFRuK studies on war production in the textile and clothing industries. The statistical compilations include pre-war information on wages, costs of production, prices, etc., probably 1943.
			RMFRuK/1684			Unfilmed photostats of the following RMFRuK items: 1) Speer's "Bericht über seinen Besuch bei der Heeresgruppe Sdwest," Oct., 1944; 2) a list of Speer's speeches from Feb. 2, 1942 to Jan. 12, 1945. (Texts of speeches not included in this folder. See also RMFRuK/1749, 1743 for the first item, and RMFRuK/1696 and 1698 for the texts of Reichsminister Speer's speeches.
		?	RMFRuK/1693			Unfilmed photostats of uncertain provenance, consisting of diagrams of artillery pieces, dated 1941-43, showing the development of various kinds of guns.
			RMFRuK/1694			Unfilmed photostats of reports and statistics, of uncertain provenance, prepared by RMFRuK Produktionsamt I, Leder, and RMFRuK Produktionsamt II, Jan.-March 1945. The information contained in this file pertains to shoe manufactures supplying Germany, Italy, and German occupied areas.
			RMFRuK/1695			Unfilmed, poorly legible photostats of unknown provenance, probably RMFRuK, of statistics concerning machine tool production for 1943-44, giving a regional breakdown of statistics, addresses of firms, etc.
		Reichsministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion	RMFRuK/1696			Unfilmed photostats of an RMFRuK file of speeches made by Reichsminister Speer during 1942-45 (mostly 1944). The file consists of Unterlagen, "Stichworte," "handwritten notes," "draft copies," and texts of speeches with marginal notations, often in Speer's hand. The speeches deal primarily with war production and related problems, although there are some funeral orations, award presentations, and other ceremonial ones among them. The file contains about 1000 pages; a few pages are missing.
			RMFRuK/1739			Unfilmed photostats, poorly legible, of RMFRuK reports on Tiger tank B, 1944.
			RMFRuK/1759			Unfilmed photostats of material from the files of the RMFRuK concerned with the Zusammenbruch. The folder contains an analysis of why war production broke down, includes statistics; a fragmentary report on conversations with the Russians who demanded full information on German stocks of armaments and ammunition; and a plan for building civilian housing.
						Unfilmed photostats of documents from the files of the RMFRuK concerning the construction industry, and particularly the

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provenance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filmed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>	106
			RMFRuK/1708 RMFRuK/1748 RMFRuK/1747			reconstruction of German cities after the war; Speer to Hitler, April 1944, on Bauwirtschaft. Report (to Speer), March 21, 1945, on reconstruction of damaged cities. Bibliographical compilation made by RMFRuK on the reconstruction of damaged cities, evidently appended to the report in folder 1748.	
			RMFRuK/1758, 1757, 1751			Unfilmed photostats, provenance unknown, of documents relating to reconstruction of bombed cities: folder 1758, reports from the Chef der Sicherheitspolizei, concerned with "Berücksichtigung der Luftkriegserfahrungen im Städtebau"; folder 1757, a requested reply of the Planungsamt of the Reichskommissar für die Festigung deutschen Volkstums; folder 1751, lists of articles in Swiss journals on reconstruction as well as a report on a radio broadcast by the Russian-controlled Nationalkomitee Freies Deutschland on reconstruction in Stalingrad, Feb. 22, 1945.	
		Reichsfinanzministerium	RMFRuK/1722			Unfilmed photostats of correspondence from the files of the Reichsfinanzministerium, Reichsfinanzminister Schwerin-von Krosigk, including Schwerin-von Krosigk correspondence with Reichsmarschall Göring, Außenminister von Ribbentrop, Chef der Reichskanzlei Dr. Lammers, and others, concerning his opinions on the effects, in terms of economic benefit to Germany, of a war with Russia, April, 1941; also various items concerning foreign affairs, especially about foreign relations with Iraq and Spain as well as Schwerin-von Krosigk's opinion (1945) on how to secure the most advantageous peace for Germany in the face of total defeat; of note is a large quantity of material on the criminal case of a Stettin landholder, von Borcke, that reflects on local NSDAP politics, former socialist and communist allegiance of local Nazi politicians, etc. See also T-178, Serials 15 and 16, RFM 27-46 and especially RFM 33-34.	
			RMFRuK/1761			Unfilmed photostats of unknown provenance, of address books of "Die Selbstverantwortungs- und Selbstverwaltungsorgane der Rüstungswirtschaft," Stand May 1, 1944.	
		Reichsministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion Planungsamt	RMFRuK/1764 RMFRuK/1782- 1791  1752			Unfilmed photostats of statistical tables compiled by RMFRuK pertaining to iron ore mining, steel and iron production, allocation of fuel oil, etc., covering the period 1939-45. Studies of German industry used by the RMFRuK Planungsamt. The folders contain:  A study of the textile industry up to 1940, including information on foreign markets and foreign sources of raw material.	



<u>Serial</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>Provanance</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Filed</u>	<u>1st frame</u>	<u>Notes</u>
			1783			"Planung auf dem industriellen Sektor des Vierjahresplans Stand vom 1. Februar 1939; Zellstoff und Textilien."
			1784			Reports and statistics on the manufacture of clothing and related products in 1944; addressed to the Planungsamt.
			1785			Statistical and other information about clothing manufacture in 1943 and planning for 1944.
			1786			"Kohlenversorgung der meldepflichtigen Betriebe, Mai, 1944." Statistics.
			1787			"Die Zementindustrie. Betriebseinrichtungen und Leistungsfähigkeit (Stand Anf. 1939)."
			1788			A study entitled "Die deutsche Bekleidungsindustrie im Kriege," sent by the Wirtschaftsgruppe Bekleidungsindustrie to RMFRuK Produktionsamt, Antegruppe Textil u. Bekleidung, Nov. 17, 1943.
			1789			Information on coal supply to agriculture and industry, 1942-45.
			1790			Coal and iron ore mining statistics, 1943-44.
			1791			Statistics on production and planned production of heating equipment: stoves, furnaces, ovens and cooking equipment, 1944-45.
			EMFRuK/1797			Photostats of miscellaneous statistics on war production, 1942-45.
			EMFRuK/1798			Photostats of unknown provenance, probably EMFRuK, originating in the Reichsvereinigung Kohle, giving detailed analysis of consumption of solid fuel in all parts of Germany for the period 1940-42. Names and addresses of chief industrial consumers also given.
		Reichministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion	EMFRuK/1800			Photostats of EMFRuK statistics and charts on manufacture of explosives in Germany contrasted with statistics on the manufacture of munitions in the USA, UK, and USSR. The folder also contains "Stenographische Niederschriften der Zentralen Planung" of the EMFRuK, Oct. 23, 1942 to June 26, 1943; minutes of the EMFRuK Zentrale Planung, pertaining to the Vierjahresplan, April-June 1942; "Ergebnisse" of EMFRuK Zentrale Planung meetings, July 22, 1942 to June 6, 1944.
			EMFRuK/1822			Photostats from EMFRuK files of reports on transportation in Germany in 1943, including statistics on shipping, railway traffic, trucking, etc.
			EMFRuK/1827			Photostats of a report from the EMFRuK files, of the Wirtschaftsgruppe Maschinenbau to the EMFRuK Planungsamt pertaining to machine tool production, 1944, including information extending back to 1936; also reports, statistics, and charts concerning explosives manufactures, fuel oil and armaments; and a "Niederschrift über die Besprechung bei Hdl Smar, Betrifft: Panzerprogramm," May 30, 1944.
			EMFRuK/1828			Photostats from the files of EMFRuK containing miscellaneous statistics and reports on war production relevant to shipping, fuel oils,

Continued

Serial   Roll   Provenance

Item

Filmed

1st frame

Notes

108

RMFRuK/1829

transportation, effect of bombing, etc., 1944-45.

Photostats of statistical material, charts and reports from RMFRuK files, pertaining to oil supplies, the iron and steel industry, mining, etc., and covering 1939-44.

RMFRuK/1832

Photostats of correspondence between the office of RMFRuK General-kommissar f.d. Sofortmassnahmen Geilenberg, and the Stellvertreter of the Leuna Werke, pertaining to procedures for placing orders for machine tools, 1944 (?).

RMFRuK/1836

Photostat of unknown provenance of a technical booklet (typewritten) "Definitionen bei Pulver-Raketen," author unknown, no date.

## Price List for Microfilm Copies of Records of the Reich Ministry for Armaments and War Production

109

## National Archives Microcopy No. T-73

Microfilm copies of one or more rolls of the microfilm may be purchased at the prices listed below. These prices are based on a charge of 8 cents for each foot of microfilm, with all prices rounded off to the nearest dollar. A minimum charge of \$4 is made for each order. A 10-percent discount is given on orders for more than \$1,000 and a 15-percent discount on orders for more than \$3,000.

Checks or money orders for microfilm should be made payable to the General Services Administration and should be sent to the National Archives, Washington 25, D. C. Each order should specify the microcopy number (T-73), the roll number or numbers, and the price.

Roll	Price	Roll	Price	Roll	Price	Roll	Price	Roll	Price	Roll	Price	Roll	Price
1	\$8	29	\$8	57	\$7	85	\$7	113	\$7	141	\$8	169	\$8
2	8	30	7	58	9	86	7	114	4	142	8	170	8
3	8	31	7	59	7	87	8	115	8	143	8	171	8
4	8	32	7	60	8	88	7	116	8	144	8	172	8
5	6	33	8	61	7	89	10	117	8	145	7	173	10
6	8	34	8	62	5	90	7	118	8	146	8	174	8
7	8	35	8	63	9	91	9	119	8	147	6	175	4
8	8	36	8	64	8	92	7	120	8	148	7	176	9
9	8	37	7	65	9	93	8	121	8	149	9	177	7
10	8	38	9	66	9	94	8	122	8	150	8	178	8
11	8	39	7	67	9	95	8	123	8	151	8	179	8
12	8	40	7	68	7	96	9	124	8	152	8	180	7
13	8	41	8	69	8	97	11	125	8	153	8	181	9
14	7	42	7	70	8	98	7	126	8	154	8	182	7
15	8	43	8	71	8	99	8	127	5	155	9	183	8
16	8	44	7	72	7	100	6	128	5	156	7	184	8
17	8	45	7	73	8	101	8	129	7	157	8	185	8
18	6	46	8	74	6	102	8	130	8	158	8	186	9
19	2	47	8	75	7	103	9	131	8	159	8	187	7
20	9	48	5	76	7	104	7	132	8	160	8	188	8
21	7	49	8	77	8	105	8	133	8	161	8	189	8
22	8	50	8	78	9	106	7	134	9	162	8	190	9
23	11	51	9	79	7	107	9	135	8	163	8	191	5
24	10	52	7	80	10	108	9	136	8	164	8	192	7
25	10	53	9	81	8	109	8	137	8	165	3	193	4
26	10	54	9	82	7	110	8	138	9	166	8		
27	8	55	7	83	7	111	7	139	7	167	8		
28	8	56	7	84	9	112	10	140	8	168	8	Total	\$1,489